

ROZETKA Marketplace API

0.0.1

1. API Description

API Rozetka Marketplace

This description deals with API Rozetka Marketplace, which enables to integrate and work with orders, goods, as well as carry on correspondence and directly control your balance.

In order to work with API use login and password, which you obtained for access to Personal Account. Upon successful authorization you will get temporary token (valid during 24 hours) to be used for access to all queries. For authorization using token, use the authorization type Bearer token.

1. API Description - 1.1 Errors description

0.0.0

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
success	Boolean	Success Default value: <code>false</code>
errors	Array	Errors array
message	String	Error notice
code	Number	Error code Allowed values: <code>int</code>
details	Array	Error details May emerge as string or array with a list of invalid attributes May be <code>null</code>

1000 Common (Common)

Field	Type	Description
server_error	0	Chance error code
required_parameter	1001	Required parameter is not specified
incorrect_data_format	1002	Incorrect data format
problem_with_message_broker	1003	Queue processing error
incorrect_username_password	1004	Incorrect username or password
check_correctness_of_data	1005	Check correctness of input data
unable_to_create_file	1006	Unable to create file
can_not_create_directory	1007	Unable to create directory
registration_seller_error	1008	Seller registration error
not_find_params	1009	Specified parameter was not found
access_denied	1010	Access denied
directory_not_writable	1011	Directory is not writable
file_copy_failed	1012	File copy error
file_not_found	1013	File was not found
file_already_exists	1014	File already exists
unexpected_error	1015	Unexpected error
mail_fail	1016	E-mail dispatch failed
incorrect_enter_token	1018	Incorrect entry token
entity_not_found	1019	Entity was not found
incorrect_username_pasword	1020	Incorrect username or password (act. token)
user_not_found	1021	User was not found
start_date	1022	Incorrect start date
end_date	1023	Incorrect end date
period	1024	Incorrect period
market_not_found	1025	Seller (market) is not found
model_not_found	1404	Model is not found
error_nova_poshta	1101	Nova Poshta error

2000 Documents (Seller's documents)

Field	Type	Description
document_not_found	2001	Document is not found
max_documents_per_type	2002	Unallowable number of documents per one type

Field	Type	Description
document_size_err	2003	Incorrect document size
document_format_err	2004	Incorrect document format
document_file_incorrect	2005	Incorrect document file
document_resolution_too_small	2006	Document resolution is too small
cant_delete_document	2007	Failed to delete document
cant_delete_preview_of_document	2008	Failed to delete document preview

3000 items (Goods)

Field	Type	Description
error_image_validation	3001	Product photo fails to meet the requirements
entity_not_end_processed	3002	Product is blocked
error_load_image	3003	Image loading error
error_update_sla	3004	SLA update error

4000 sellers (Store’s managers)

Field	Type	Description
cant_delete_manager	4001	Manager cannot be deleted

5000 http errors

Field	Type	Description
invalid_credentials	5401	Attempt of unauthorized access to methods requiring authorization
not_found	5404	Path not found
technical_maintenance	5503	Technical maintenance

6000 auth (Authorization)

Field	Type	Description
session_expired	6001	Session expired

7000 kit errors (Kits)

Field	Type	Description
error_block_kit	7001	Block kit error
error_kit_update	7002	Kit update error
different_sla_goods	7003	Kit error: different SLA in goods

8000 advertising errors (Advertising campaigns)

Field	Type	Description
error_block_campaign	8001	Advertising campaign block error
error_campaign_update	8002	Advertising campaign update error
error_block_campaign_item	8003	Advertisement block error
error_campaign_item_update	8004	Advertisement update error

2.Authorization

2.Authorization - 2.1 Login

0.0.2

User login

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sites

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
username	String	Username
password	String	Password in base64()

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int
access_token	String	Access Token of Authorization
permissions	String[]	List of Permissions
roles	String[]	List of Roles
seller	Object	
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	Manager's Email
first_phone	Object	

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Phone entry ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
phone_number	String	Phone number
confirmed	Boolean	Flag of number confirmation
wizard	Boolean	Whether the customer needs wizard or not
market	Object	
id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
logo	String	Logo (link) Allowed values: <code>null</code>
business_model	String	Business model Allowed values: <code>c2c</code> , <code>b2c</code>
title	String	Store title
title_translit	String	Store title in translit
market_url	String	Link to Rozetka store
status	Number	Store status Allowed values: <code>int</code>
needInterview	Boolean	Checkbox for seller's interview display
lang	String	Default user language

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":111,
    "access_token":"fHJHJWegsad4fr8798fwe45GDGBfhgawrf33",
    "permissions":[
      "orders_edit",
      "correspondence",
    ],
    "roles":[
      "guest",
      "default_owner"
    ],
    "seller":{
      "fio":"Full name",
      "email": "test@gmail.com",
      "first_phone": {
        "id": 1947,
        "phone_number": "+380745214521",
        "confirmed": false
      },
      "wizard": false
    },
    "market": {
      "id": 1086,
      "logo": "http://rozetka.com.ua/storage/seller/c35921f405adsfdfsfcad3b933474cb6230.png",
      "business_model": "b2c",
      "title": "market_test_22",
      "title_translit": "market_test_22",
      "market_url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/seller/market_test_22"
      "status": "6"
    },
    "needInterview": false,
    "lang":"ru"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid name or password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

2.Authorization - 2.2 Password recovery

0.0.0

Upon successful operation a user receives email with password recovery link

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sites/recover-password

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
login	String	Login for password recovery <i>Required</i> .

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{ }
}
```

- Check correctness data
- [Internal error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"check_correctness_of_data",
    "code":1005,
  }
}
```

2.Authorization - 2.3 Logout

0.0.0

User logout

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sites/logout

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
logout	Boolean	Action confirmation checkbox

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "logout": true
  }
}
```

- Error not find options empty

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"model_cannot_be_saved",
    "code":1031,
  }
}
```

3.Business models

3.Business models - 3.1 List of business models

0.0.0

List of business models

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/business-types

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {businessTypes: array} }
businessTypes	Array	List of all business models
id	Number	Entry ID
name	String	Name (abbreviation) of business model

- Success-Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content":{
    businessTypes: [
      {
        "id":1,
        "name":"Private Entrepreneur"
      },...]
    }
  }
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Продавцы

Control of store’s managers

Behaviour of Seller API:

- default_owner can add, change, delete any seller.
- default_owner in case of personal data change cannot change email (only phone numbers and skype).
- default_admin can add, change, delete any seller, except for owner.
- default_admin and any other seller with permission account_edit (except for owner) in case of personal data change can change email, skype and phone.
- It is not allowed to add and delete seller with default_owner role.
- If in the phone list as a result of update and update-self, wrong phone ids are recorded (which do not belong to the seller or do not exist in the database) - list of phones is fully cleared.
- If update-self results in more parameters transfer that it should be (i.e. login, for example) - they are ignored.
- If during manager creation you transfer wrong list of roles (inconsisten with documents) - you'll get an error.

4.Sellers - 4. 1 Manager creation

0.0.1

Create Seller

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers

Permission: sellers_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	ID Allowed values: null
login	String	Manager's login
fio	String	Manager's Full name
skype	String	Skype
email	String	E-mail
lang	String	Language (ru, uk, en) Allowed values: ru, uk, en
seller_roles	Object	List of manager's roles. Keys from the list must correspond to default_admin, default_content, default_finance, default_orders Values - only boolean
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone[], list of manager's phones
id	String	ID of new phone, should come with empty string or do not specify this key.
phone_number	String	Phone number Allowed values: "+380_____"

- Request Body Example

```
{
  "id": null,
```

```
"email": "new1@new.wwl",
"login": "New1",
"fio": "New",
"skype": null,
"seller_phones": [
  {
    "id": "",
    "phone_number": "+380131341341"
  }
],
"seller_roles": {
  "default_admin": true,
  "default_content": false,
  "default_finance": false,
  "default_orders": false
},
"lang": "ru"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Seller }
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: <code>null</code>
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: <code>null</code>
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
lang	String	Language Allowed values: <code>ru</code> , <code>uk</code> , <code>en</code>
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles[] , list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone[] , list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

- [Success Response](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 6584,
    "login": "test1111",
    "status": 0,
    "skype": null,
    "fio": "wadwf",
    "email": "jkh1j@kjnh.ru",
    "market_id": 55,
    "agent_id": null,
    "lang": "uk",
    "seller_roles": [
      {
        "name": "default_content",
        "type": 1,
        "description": "Content manager",
        "rule_name": null,
        "data": null,
        "created_at": 1486413514,
        "updated_at": null
      }
    ],
    "seller_phones": [
      {
        "id": 4356,
        "phone_number": "+380111111111",
        "confirmed": false
      }
    ],
    "notify_phone": false,
    "notify_email": true
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 2 Manager deletion

0.0.0
Delete Seller
DELETE

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers/id

Permission: sellers_edit, account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": null }

- Success Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":null
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 3 Information about manager

0.0.1
Information about store's manager
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers/id

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: market, agent, time_table, time_table_excluded_dates, permissions

- Request Example:
- [Request with extra fields:](#)

/sellers/39

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Seller }
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: <code>null</code>
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: <code>null</code>
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
lang	String	Language Allowed values: <code>ru</code> , <code>uk</code> , <code>en</code>
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles[] , list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone[] , list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
market	Object	MarketModel <i>ExtraField</i>
agent	Object	AgentModel <i>ExtraField</i>
time_table	Object[]	TimeTableModel <i>ExtraField</i>
time_table_excluded_dates	Object[]	TimetableExcludedDatesModel <i>ExtraField</i>
permissions	Array[]	list of manager's permissions <i>ExtraField</i>
personal_cabinet_settings	Object	personal account settings <i>ExtraField</i>

- Success Response:
- [Success Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":39,
    "login":"test",
    "status":5,
    "skype":"testskype",
    "fio":"Full name",
    "email":"test@google.com",
    "market_id":789,
    "agent_id": null,
    "lang":"uk",
    "seller_roles":[
      {
        "name":"default_owner",
        "type":1,
        "description":"Owner",
        "rule_name":null,
        "data":null,
        "created_at":1485507523,
        "updated_at":null
      }
    ],
    "seller_phones":[
      {
        "id":144,
        "phone_number":"+380115414141",
        "confirmed":false
      }
    ],
    "notifyPhone":true,
    "notifyEmail":true,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
```

```
"success":false,
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 4 Receive internal rating of the store

0.0.0

Store’s rating

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/id/internal-rating

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header

Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int

- Request-Example

/markets/876/internal-rating

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Object }
type	String	Rating type: all -> for the whole time period; 30_days -> 30 days; 180_days -> for 180 days
positive_reviews	Number	External rating in % Allowed values: float null
stars	Number	External rating in stars Allowed values: float null
internal_rating	Number	External rating Allowed values: float null
rate_good_s	Number	Positive reviews about store in % Allowed values: float null
user_feedback_perc	Number	Percentage of users’ negative reviews Allowed values: float null
count_feedbacks	Number	Amount of customer feedback by types Allowed values: int null
all_orders	Number	Total orders Allowed values: int null
done_orders	Number	Number of successfully completed orders Allowed values: int null
review_orders	Number	Number of restored orders Allowed values: int null
broken_orders	Number	Number of cancelled orders Allowed values: int null
restored_orders_rate	Number	Rate of restored orders Allowed values: float null
cancelled_orders_rate	Number	Rate of cancelled orders Allowed values: float null
avg_diff_1_26_minutes	Number	Average time of order processing considering store’s working hours Allowed values: float null
avg_diff_1_6_minutes	Number	Average time of order completion considering store’s working hours Allowed values: float null

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "all": {
      "type": "all",
      "positive_reviews": 0.89,
      "stars": 4.47,
      "internal_rating": 60,
      "rate_good_s": 1,
      "user_feedback_perc": 0.02703,
      "count_feedbacks": 1,
      "all_orders": 37,
      "done_orders": 16,
```

```
        "broken_orders": 17,
        "review_orders": 0,
        "cancelled_orders_rate": 0.46,
        "restored_orders_rate": 0,
        "avg_diff_1_26_minutes": 40.7,
        "avg_diff_1_6_minutes": 1856
    },
    "30_days": {
        "type": "30_days",
        "positive_reviews": 0,
        "stars": 0,
        "internal_rating": 50,
        "rate_good_s": 0,
        "user_feedback_perc": 0,
        "count_feedbacks": 0,
        "all_orders": 0,
        "done_orders": 0,
        "broken_orders": 0,
        "review_orders": 0,
        "cancelled_orders_rate": null,
        "restored_orders_rate": null,
        "avg_diff_1_26_minutes": null,
        "avg_diff_1_6_minutes": null
    },
    "180_days": {
        "type": "180_days",
        "positive_reviews": 0,
        "stars": 0,
        "internal_rating": 20,
        "rate_good_s": 1,
        "user_feedback_perc": 0,
        "count_feedbacks": 0,
        "all_orders": 13,
        "done_orders": 6,
        "broken_orders": 6,
        "review_orders": 0,
        "cancelled_orders_rate": 0.46,
        "restored_orders_rate": 0,
        "avg_diff_1_26_minutes": 50.8,
        "avg_diff_1_6_minutes": 2265
    }
}
}
```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 5 Search of manager

0.0.0

List of all store managers in results without parameters.

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers/search
```

Permission: sellers_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
id	Number	manager id filter <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
fio	String	manager Full name filter <i>Not Required</i>
email	String	manager email filter <i>Not Required</i>

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
sellers	Object[]	SellerModel[]
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: null
id	Number	Manager ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: <code>null</code>
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
lang	String	Language Allowed values: <code>ru</code> , <code>uk</code> , <code>en</code>
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles [], list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone [], list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "sellers": [
      {
        "id": 3345,
        "login": "login",
        "status": 0,
        "skype": "testskype"
        "fio": "Kovalenko ",
        "email": "test@gmail.com",
        "market_id": 25,
        "agent_id": null,
        "lang": "ru",
        "seller_roles": [
          {
            "name": "default_finance",
            "type": 1,
            "description": "Finance manager",
            "rule_name": null,
            "data": null,
            "created_at": 1486413514,
            "updated_at": null
          },
        ],
        "seller_phones": [
          {
            "id": 1650,
            "phone_number": "+380111234567",
            "confirmed": false
          }
        ],
        "notify_phone": false,
        "notify_email": true
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 2,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

•

Internal error

HTTP/1.1 200 Error

```
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 6 Edit manager’s profile

0.0.1
Update Seller
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers/id

Permission: sellers_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int
email	String	E-mail
login	String	Manager's login
fio	String	Manager's Full name
skype	String	Skype
lang	String	Language (ru, uk, en) Allowed values: ru, uk, en
seller_roles	Object	List of manager's roles. Keys from the list must correspond to default_admin, default_content, default_finance, default_orders Values - only boolean
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone[], list of manager's phones If nothing sent - all user phones will be deleted

BodyParams Example

```
{
  "id":4567,
  "email":"test@google.com",
  "login":"test",
  "fio":"cirilycTest",
  "skype":"testskype",
  "seller_phones":[
    {
      "id":144,
      "phone_number":"+380676918839",
    }
  ],
  "seller_roles":{
    "default_admin":false,
    "default_content":true,
    "default_finance":true,
    "default_orders":true
  },
  "lang":"ru"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Seller }
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: null
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: int(0, 1)
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: null

Field	Type	Description
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
lang	String	Language Allowed values: <code>ru</code> , <code>uk</code> , <code>en</code>
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles [], list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone [], list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":4567,
    "login":"test",
    "status":0,
    "skype":"testskype",
    "fio":"Full name",
    "email":"test@google.com",
    "market_id":789,
    "lang":"uk",
    "seller_roles":[
      {
        "name":"default_owner",
        "type":1,
        "description":"Owner",
        "rule_name":null,
        "data":null,
        "created_at":1485507523,
        "updated_at":null
      }
    ],
    "seller_phones":[
      {
        "id":144,
        "phone_number":"+380676918839",
        "confirmed":false
      }
    ],
    "notify_phone":true,
    "notify_email":true,
  }
}
```

Internal error

Incorrect data format
Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4. 7 Edit personal information

0.0.1
Update Self Info
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/sellers/id/update-self

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
skype	String	Skype

Field	Type	Description
email	String	E-mail Editing of this parameter is not available for default_owner role
lang	String	Language (ru, uk, en) Allowed values: ru, uk, en
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone[], list of phones If nothing sent - all user phones will be deleted

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID
expand	String	ExtraFields Not Required Allowed values: market, agent, time_table, time_table_excluded_dates, permissions

- BodyParams Example
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "skype": "testskype",
  "email": "test@google.com",
  "seller_phones": [
    {
      "id": 144,
      "phone_number": "+380114121412",
      "confirmed": false
    },
    {
      "phone_number": "+380114121412"
    }
  ],
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Seller }
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: null
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: int(0, 1)
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: null
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
lang	String	Language Allowed values: ru, uk, en
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles [], list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone [], list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: int null
market	Object	MarketModel ExtraField
agent	Object	AgentModel ExtraField
time_table	Object[]	TimeTableModel ExtraField
time_table_excluded_dates	Object[]	TimetableExcludedDatesModel ExtraField
permissions	Array[]	list of manager's permissions ExtraField
personal_cabinet_settings	Object	personal account settings ExtraField

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 165,
    "login": "test",
```

```
    "status": 0,
    "skype": "test",
    "fio": "Stestenko Nataliia Oleksandrivna",
    "email": "test@gmail.com",
    "market_id": 55,
    "agent_id": 5,
    "lang": "uk",
    "seller_roles": [
      {
        "name": "default_owner",
        "type": 1,
        "description": "Owner",
        "rule_name": null,
        "data": null,
        "created_at": 1486413514,
        "updated_at": null
      }
    ],
    "seller_phones": [
      {
        "id": 62,
        "phone_number": "+380114214121",
        "confirmed": false
      }
    ],
    "notify_phone": true,
    "notify_email": true,
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4.8 Getting store’s counters

0.0.0

Getting store’s counters

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/id/market-counters
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Market ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request-Example

```
/markets/55/market-counters
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Object }
balance	String	Store balance
new_orders	Number	Number of new orders Allowed values: int
amount	String	Total value of new orders
order_chat	Number	Number of messages about orders Allowed values: int
item_chat	Number	Number of messages about goods Allowed values: int

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "balance": "18179.64",
    "new_orders": 52,
```

```
      "new_amount": "30324.00",
      "order_chat": 12,
      "item_chat": 3
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

[Error model not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

4.Sellers - 4.9.1 Two-step payment

0.0.0

Customer’s funds blocking on the payment card for their further writing off

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/auto-hold
```

Permission: balance_payment_settings

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
auto_hold	Boolean	Blocking status.

- Request-Example

```
/markets/auto-hold
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Object }
saved	Boolean	Transaction result

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "saved":true
  }
}
```

- Internal error

[Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error

}

}
```

4.Sellers - 4.9.2 Obtain status of two-step payment

0.0.0

Customer’s funds blocking status on the payment card for their further writing off

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/auto-hold
```

Permission: balance_payment_settings

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request-Example

/markets/auto-hold

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Object }
hold	Boolean	Two-step payment status

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "hold":true
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

5.Categories

Categories available for the store are present in results.

5.Categories - 5.1 Attributes

0.0.0

Check for presence of category attributes available for dumping.

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/has-options

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
category_id	Number	Category ID. Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": boolean }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":true,
}
```

5.Categories - 5.2 Getting XLS with categories parameters

0.0.0

Get xls file with categories parameters

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/options-xls

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
category_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {url} }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{"url":"http://api.market.some/tmp/attributes/14112017_category_80100_attributes.xls"},
}
```

- Incorrect data format

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Unable to create file](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"incorrect_data_format",
    "code":1002,
  }}
}
```

5.Categories - 5.3 List of available categories / Search

0.0.0
Selection of all categories available to the market
Only categories of authorized market are selected

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/search

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
category_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: int
page	Number	Pagination page <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 1 Allowed values: int

- Request Example

/market-categories/search?parent_id=4630027

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
SuccessResponse	json	{ "success": boolean, "content":{"marketCategorys": CatalogCategory[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: int
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "marketCategorys": [
      {
        "category_id": 197626,
        "parent_id": 4630027,
        "name": "Bath accessories",
      },
      {
        "category_id": 238751,
        "parent_id": 4630027,
        "name": "Bails and ledges",
      },
      {...}
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 4,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 100
    }
  }
}
```

5.Categories - 5.4 List of categories, pertaining to parent category 0.0.0

Getting market categories up to parent level

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/get-categories-by-parent

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Language	String	Language Allowed values: ru, uk, en

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
parent	Number	Parent category ID. Allowed values: int
name	string	Category name.
children	string	Child category ID.
id	string	Category ID.
expand	String	ExtraFields Not Required Allowed values: parents, children

- Request Example:
- [Request Example with extra fields:](#)

/market-categories/get-categories-by-parent?id=80258&expand=parents,children

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": "marketCategorys" { {Array} CatalogCategory }, "_meta" }
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
id	Number	Category ID Required Allowed values: int
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: int
children	Object	CatalogCategory
parents	Object	CatalogCategory
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "marketCategorys": [
      {
        "id": 80258,
        "name": "TV, Audio/Video, Photo",
        "parent_id": 4627949
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 1,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Incorrect data format

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"incorrect_data_format",
    "code":1002,
  }
}
```

5.Categories - 5.5 Getting parameters of categories in JSON

0.0.0
Get parameters of categories in JSON
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/category-options

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
category_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int

- Request Example

/market-categories/category-options?category_id=380125

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {Array} CategoryAttributes }
id	Number	Parameter ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Parameter name
attr_type	String	Attribute type
filter_type	String	Filter type disable - Do not use main - In the main set standart - In the standard set advanced - In the advanced set bottom - In the set at the bottom of the page Allowed values: disable, main, standart, advanced, bottom
is_global	Boolean	End-to-end parameter
value_id	Number	Value ID Allowed values: int
value_name	String	Value

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":[
    {
      "id": 54107,
      "name": "Weight",
      "attr_type": "TextInput",
      "filter_type": "disable",
      "is_global": true,
      "value_id": null,
      "value_name": null
    }
    {
      "id": 58922,
      "name": "Colour",
      "attr_type": "List",
      "filter_type": "main"
      "is_global": false,
      "value_id": 172872,
      "value_name": "White"
    },
    {...}
  ]
}
```

Incorrect data format

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"incorrect_data_format",
    "code":1002,
  }
}
```

5.Categories - 5.6 Getting the list of manufacturers in Xls form.

0.0.0
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-categories/export-producers

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Request Example

/market-categories/export-producers

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	Manufacturers list file (.xls)

Internal error

- Unable to create file
- Access Denied
- Can't delete document

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products

Display and control of products

6.Products - 6.1 Products counters

0.0.1
Counts
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/counts

Permission: goods_active, orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "active": number, "inactive": number, "moderation": number, "active_stock": number, "new": number, "promo": number }
active	Number	Active products Allowed values: int
active_stock	Number	Active stock products Allowed values: int
inactive	Number	Inactive products Allowed values: int
moderation	Number	Moderated products Allowed values: int
new	Number	Number of new products Allowed values: int
promo	Number	Number of promotional products Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":
    {
      active: 8,
      inactive: 15,
      moderation: 0,
      active_stock: 4,
      new: 0,
      promo: 0
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.2 Products description

0.0.1
Details and description of products
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/id

Permission: goods_active, orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Product ID (unique product ID in the system) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: sell_status, sold, status, description, description_ua, details, options, group_item, parent_category, status_available

- Request example

```
/items/11690767?expand=sell_status,sold,status,description,description_ua,details,parent_category,
status_available,group_item
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ItemModel} }
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: null
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: int
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: null
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: decimal
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: int
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: decimal
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: decimal , null
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: decimal
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: null Allowed values: int
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: int(0..5)
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: int
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: null
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: int null
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: int
status	Number	Product status <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int(0..8)
sell_status	Number	Sell-status of product <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int(0..8)
price_promo	Number	Product promo price <i>ExtraField</i>
is_promo_sent	Boolean	Fall within mailing list or not <i>ExtraField</i>
description	String	Product description Line, where html-tags are allowed <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
description_ua	String	Product description in Ukrainian <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
details	json	Product parameters Object in form of {id:"value",...}, where id - attribute (features) ID, " value " - value (always in form of string or null string) <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
options	json	Same as details
parent_category	Array(int)	List of parent categories (catalogues) of product <i>ExtraField</i>
status_available	Array(int)	List of statuses, available for the product <i>ExtraField</i>
group_item	Object	GroupsStoreModel null
GroupsStore	Object	GroupsStoreModel
id	Number	Group ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: int
title	String	Group name
title_ua	String	Group name in Ukrainian
category_id	Number	Category ID, where the group is located Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":11690767,
    "name":"Ukraine. Nature. traditions. culture. photo album",
    "name_ua":null,
    "market_id":42,
    "article":"53968-conf",
    "price":"252.00",
    "commission_percent": 10,
    "commission_sum": 15.6,
    "catalog_category":{
      "id":4619871,
      "name":"Leisure. Hobby. Sport",
      "parent_id":4326572
    },
    "catalog_id":4619871,
    "group_id":5722348,
    "photo_preview":"http://rozetka.com.ua/goods/1801147/12692528_images_1801147105.jpg",
    "photo":[],
    "moderation_status":0,
    "sell_status":4,
    "sold":0,
    "status":1,
    "description":"<p>Generous nature, rich architecture, features of national cuisine, ancient beliefs and rituals, diversity of cultural traditions, sports life, as well as the latest achievements of science and technology are presented on the pages of the illustrated edition. <br/>...",
    "description_ua":null,
    "details":{
      "56082":"","58432":"","70347":"Art and culture",
      "70420":"978-9-66813-753-2",
      "70364":"Aleksandr Belousko"
    },
    "parent_category":[4625734,4326572],
    "status_available":[1,7,0],
    "group_item":{
      "id":238746,
      "title":"Ukraine. Photo albums",
      "title_ua":"","category_id":4619871,
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.3 Products search

0.0.2
Products search
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/search

Permission: goods_active, orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
product_id	Number	Product ID (unique product ID) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
sell_status	Number	Product status (Sell-status) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int(0..8)</code>
price_offer_id	Number	Product ID in seller <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
article	String	Product SKU <i>Not Required</i>
product_name	String	Product name <i>Not Required</i> <i>Search works also by name</i>
find_by_text	String	Product name or product ID <i>Not Required</i> <i>Search works also by name, and by product ID</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
priceFrom	Number	Product price from... <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
priceTo	Number	Product price to... <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pricePromoFrom	Number	Price of promo product from... <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pricePromoTo	Number	Price of promo product to... <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
item_active	Number	Checkbox to tick what products must be in search results <i>Not Required</i> 1 - Active 0 - Inactive Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
on_moderation	Number	Checkbox, to be used for showing results with goods being moderated. Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>sold</code> Allowed values: <code>sell_status</code> , <code>sold</code> , <code>status</code> , <code>description</code> , <code>description_ua</code> , <code>details</code> , <code>group_item</code> , <code>parent_category</code> , <code>status_available</code> , <code>price_promo</code> , <code>is_promo_sent</code>
page	Number	Pagination page <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>1</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
price_promo	Boolean	Identifier of products display with promo price > 0 <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>true</code>
sort	String	Field sorting +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>-id</code> Allowed values: <code>id</code> , <code>-id</code> , <code>name</code> , <code>-name</code> , <code>article</code> , <code>-article</code> , <code>price</code> , <code>-price</code>

[Default Request example](#)

[Request Example](#)

```
/items/search?expand=sell_status&page=1&item_active=1&sort=-id
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "items": Item[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: <code>null</code>
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: <code>null</code>
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: <code>int</code>
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: <code>decimal</code> , <code>null</code>

Field	Type	Description
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: decimal
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: null Allowed values: int
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: int(0..5)
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: int
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: null
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: int null
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: int
status	Number	Product status <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int(0..8)
sell_status	Number	Sell-status of product <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int(0..8)
price_promo	Number	Product promo price <i>ExtraField</i>
is_promo_sent	Boolean	Fall within mailing list or not <i>ExtraField</i>
description	String	Product description Line, where html-tags are allowed <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
description_ua	String	Product description in Ukrainian <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
details	json	Product parameters Object in form of {id:"value",...}, where id - attribute (features) ID, " value " - value (always in form of string or null string) <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
options	json	Same as details
parent_category	Array(int)	List of parent categories (catalogues) of product <i>ExtraField</i>
status_available	Array(int)	List of statuses, available for the product <i>ExtraField</i>
group_item	Object	GroupsStoreModel null
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

• Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "items":[{
      "id":11690767,
      "name":"Ukraine. Nature. traditions. culture. photo album",
      "name_ua":null,
      "market_id":42,
      "article":"53968-conf",
      "price":"252.00",
      "price_offer_id": "18629",
      "catalog_category":{
        "id":4619871,
        "name":"Leisure. Hobby. Sport",
        "parent_id":4326572
      },
    }],
  }
```

```
        "catalog_id":4619871,
        "group_id":5722348,
        "photo_preview":"http://rozetka.com.ua/goods/1801147/12692528_images_1801147105.jpg",
        "photo":[],
        "moderation_status":0,
        "sla_id": 40,
        "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/44094320/p44094320",
        "sold": 0,
        "uploader_offer_id": null,
        "uploader_status": null,
        "status": 1,
        "sell_status":4,
        "price_promo": "11.00",
        "is_promo_sent": true
    }, {...}
],
    "_meta":{
        "totalCount":4693,
        "pageCount":235,
        "currentPage":1,
        "perPage":20
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
    "success":false,
    "errors":{
        "message":"server_error",
        "code":0,
    }
}
```

6.Products - 6.4.1 Product statuses

0.0.0
List of statuses (Statuses) and Sell-statuses (SellStatuses) of products

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/
```

Statuses

Field	Type	Description
0	Number	Locked (Do not display on website)
1	Number	Active (Display on website)
2	Number	New (New)
3	Number	On moderation (Added to list on moderation)
4	Number	Under moderation (Under moderation)
5	Number	Rejected moderation (Product was rejected by moderator)
6	Number	Head of managers (Requires moderator’s approval)
7	Number	Archived (Deleted)
8	Number	For moderation (Wait for moderation)

ModerationStatuses

Field	Type	Description
0	Number	New (New)
1	Number	Wait moderation (Wait for moderation)
2	Number	Moderation (On moderation)
3	Number	Approved (Approved)
4	Number	Rejected (Rejected)
5	Number	Archived (Deleted)

6.Products - 6.4.2 List of product moderation statuses

0.0.0
Get list of product moderation statuses

```
GET
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/statuses-moderation
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "statusesModeration": int[] } }
statusesModeration	Array(int)	Statuses array (Statuses), related to product moderation

ModerationStatuses

Field	Type	Description
0	Number	New (New)
1	Number	Wait moderation (Wait for moderation)
2	Number	Moderation (On moderation)
3	Number	Approved (Approved)
4	Number	Rejected (Rejected)
5	Number	Archived (Deleted)

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "statusesModeration": [2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.5 Change of price and availability of products

0.0.1
Change of product price, change of product quantity in stock

Important! Successful query execution means that your product is enqueue for processing, price and quantity of products will be changed shortly.
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/update-price-stock/id

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
price	Number	Product price, UAH *Not required, if [stock_quantity] is passed Allowed values: int
stock_quantity	Number	Product quantity in stock *Not required, if [price] is passed Allowed values: int

- Request Example
- [Body Example](#)

/items/update-price-stock/198196322

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>

Field	Type	Description
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: <code>null</code>
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: <code>null</code>
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: <code>int</code>
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: <code>decimal</code> , <code>null</code>
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: <code>int(0..5)</code>
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: <code>int</code>
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: <code>null</code>
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Response example:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":198196322,
    "name":"Insurgent. Rioter. Chapter 2",
    "name_ua":null,
    "market_id":55,
    "article": "",
    "price_offer_id":"4593",
    "price":"147.00",
    "stock_quantity": 10,
    "weight":null,
    "commission_percent":10,
    "commission_sum":"14.70",
    "catalog_category":{
      "category_id":4326593,
      "name":"Fiction",
      "parent_id":4326572
    },
    "catalog_id":4326593,
    "group_id":null,
    "photo_preview":"/assets/images/no-image.svg",
    "photo":[],
    "moderation_status":1,
    "sla_id":40,
    "url":"https://rozetka.com.ua/198196322/p198196322",
    "sold":0,
    "uploader_offer_id":"4593",
    "uploader_status":null,
    "details":null
  }
}
```

Internal error

[Check correctness data](#)

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Error not find options empty](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.6 Get products export data

0.0.0

Get products export data {created_export_file, redis_key_products}

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/get-export-data?marketId=id

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
marketId	Number	Market ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- RequestExample:

/items/get-export-data?marketId=1234567

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "created_export_file": boolean, "redis_key_products": boolean, }
created_export_file	boolean	Checkbox of file existence for export
redis_key_products	boolean	Checkbox of file creation process {true: "in progress"}
export_file_created	boolean	Checkbox of file creation process {true: "in progress"}

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "created_export_file": true,
    "redis_key_products": false,
    "export_file_created": false
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.6 Create products export file

0.0.0

Create products export file

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/create-export-file?marketId=id

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
marketId	Number	Market ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- RequestExample:

```
/items/create-export-file?marketId=1234567
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "redis_key_products": boolean, }
redis_key_products	boolean	Checkbox of file creation process {true: "in progress"}

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "redis_key_products": true,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.8 Download products export file

0.0.0
Download products export file
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/download-export-file?marketId=id
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
marketId	Number	Market ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- RequestExample:

```
/items/download-export-file?marketId=1234567
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	File of store products (.xls)

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

6.Products - 6.9 Additional products

0.0.1
DefaultItem
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/items/default-item
```

Permission: goods_active, orders_edit, order_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "default_item": Item null } }
default_item	Object	Additional product Allowed values: Item null
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: null
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: int
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: null
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: decimal
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: int
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: decimal
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: decimal , null
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: decimal
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: null Allowed values: int
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: int (0..5)
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: int
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: null
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: int null
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: int
status	Number	Product status <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int (0..8)
sell_status	Number	Sell-status of product <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: int (0..8)
price_promo	Number	Product promo price <i>ExtraField</i>
is_promo_sent	Boolean	Fall within mailing list or not <i>ExtraField</i>
description	String	Product description Line, where html-tags are allowed <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
description_ua	String	Product description in Ukrainian <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
details	json	Product parameters Object in form of {id:"value",...}, where id - attribute (features) ID, " value " - value (always in form of string or null string) <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>

Field	Type	Description
options	json	Same as details
parent_category	Array(int)	List of parent categories (catalogues) of product <i>ExtraField</i>
status_available	Array(int)	List of statuses, available for the product <i>ExtraField</i>
group_item	Object	GroupsStoreModel null
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
category_id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "default_item": {
      "id": 87587786,
      "name": "Дополнительная продажа",
      "name_ua": "Додатковий продаж",
      "market_id": 55,
      "article": "additional",
      "price": "0.00",
      "catalog_category": {
        "id": 4657160,
        "name": "Дополнительная продажа",
        "parent_id": 4655025
      },
      "catalog_id": 4657160,
      "group_id": null,
      "photo_preview": null,
      "photo": [],
      "moderation_status": 1,
      "sla_id": 40,
      "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/87587786/p87587786",
      "sold": 1,
      "uploader_offer_id": null,
      "uploader_status": null
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

7.Kits

Kits control

7.Kits - 7.1 Kit creation

0.0.1

Kit creation

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/kits/create

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Title kit (Kit title)
item_id	Number	Item id. (Product ID) Allowed values: int
start_date	Date	Start date (Start date of kit sale)
end_date	Date	End date (End date of kit sale)

Field	Type	Description
secondItems	Array	Second items (List of secondary products, included in kit)
item_id	Number	Second item id (product ID) Allowed values: int
relative_discount	Number	Relative discount (Relative discount)
fixed_discount	Number	Fixed discount (Fixed discount in percentage)
fixed_amount	Number	Fixed amount (Fixed price)

- Request-Example, Body Params:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{  "title": "New kit",
  "start_date": "2017-10-01",
  "end_date": "",
  "item_id": 1234,
  "secondItems":
    [
      { "item_id": 12345,
        "relative_discount": "10",
        "fixed_discount": "",
        "fixed_amount": ""
      },
      { "item_id": 12346,
        "relative_discount": "5",
        "fixed_discount": "",
        "fixed_amount": ""
      },
    ]
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Kit	Object	Model
id	Number	id
title	String	Kit title
status	String	Kit status (Active/Locked)
start_date	Date	Start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	End date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox id
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market ID in the market system
item	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
item_main	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
second_items	Array[Object]	ItemModel [] ExtraField
total_price	Number	Total price of kit ExtraField
validate_sla	boolean	Valid sla ExtraField

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 273686,
    "title": "New API kit",
    "status": "active",
    "start_date": "2020-01-17",
    "end_date": "2020-01-20",
    "owox_id": null,
    "owox_market_id": 165,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

7.Kits - 7.2 Kit blocking

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/kits/id/block

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Kit ID.
status	String	Kit status. Allowed values: locked, active, blocked
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Default value: sold Allowed values: item, item_main, second_items, total_price, validate_sla

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{ "id": 15, "status" : "locked"}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Kit	Object	Model
id	Number	id
title	String	Kit title
status	String	Kit status (Active/Locked)
start_date	Date	Start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	End date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox id
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market ID in the market system
item	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
item_main	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
second_items	Array[Object]	ItemModel [] ExtraField
total_price	Number	Total price of kit ExtraField
validate_sla	boolean	Valid sla ExtraField

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 15,
    "title": "New API kit",
    "status": "locked",
    "start_date": "2020-01-17",
    "end_date": "2020-01-20",
    "owox_id": null,
    "owox_market_id": 165,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Error block kit:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/kits/:id

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	ID Kit <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Title kit
item_id	Number	Item id.
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
secondItems	Array	Second items
item_id	Number	Second item id
relative_discount	Number	Relative discount
fixed_discount	Number	Fixed discount
fixed_amount	Number	Fixed amount
price_amount	Number	Price amount ()

- Request-Example, Body Params:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{  "title": "New kit",
  "start_date": "2017-10-01",
  "end_date": "",
  "item_id": 1234,
  "secondItems":
    [
      { "id": 12,
        "item_id": 12345,
        "relative_discount": "10",
        "fixed_discount": "",
        "fixed_amount": "",
        "price_amount": ""
      },
      { "id": 14,
        "item_id": 12346,
        "relative_discount": "5",
        "fixed_discount": "",
        "fixed_amount": "",
        "price_amount": ""
      }
    ],
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	id Allowed values: int
start_date	Date	start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	end date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox ID Allowed values: int
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market id in the market system Allowed values: int
status	String	kit status
title	String	kit title

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
```

```
      "id": 6,
      "start_date": "2017-11-01",
      "end_date": "2017-11-30",
      "owox_id": 2,
      "owox_market_id": 654,
      "status": "active",
      "title": "test kit"
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Error update kit:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

7.Kits - 7.4 Kits filters

0.0.1

Kits filters

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/kits/search
```

Permission: open_kits

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
sort	Column	Sorting parameter +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: id Allowed values: id , -id , title , -title , status , -status , start_date , -start_date , end_date , -end_date
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: item , item_main , second_items , total_price , validate_sla

- Request-Example:

```
/kits/search?page=1&sort=-id&expand=item,item_main,second_items,total_price,validate_sla
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "kits": Kit[], " _meta": MetaResponse }
Kit	Object	Model
id	Number	id
title	String	Kit title
status	String	Kit status (Active/Locked)
start_date	Date	Start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	End date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox id
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market ID in the market system
item	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
item_main	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
second_items	Array[Object]	ItemModel [] ExtraField
total_price	Number	Total price of kit ExtraField
validate_sla	boolean	Valid sla ExtraField
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>

Field	Type	Description
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: <code>null</code>
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: <code>null</code>
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: <code>int</code>
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: <code>decimal</code> , <code>null</code>
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: <code>int(0..5)</code>
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: <code>int</code>
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: <code>null</code>
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: <code>int</code>
status	Number	Product status <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: <code>int(0..8)</code>
sell_status	Number	Sell-status of product <i>ExtraField</i> Allowed values: <code>int(0..8)</code>
price_promo	Number	Product promo price <i>ExtraField</i>
is_promo_sent	Boolean	Fall within mailing list or not <i>ExtraField</i>
description	String	Product description Line, where html-tags are allowed <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
description_ua	String	Product description in Ukrainian <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
details	json	Product parameters Object in form of {id:"value",...}, where id - attribute (features) ID, "value" - value (always in form of string or null string) <i>ExtraField, can be null</i>
options	json	Same as details
parent_category	Array(int)	List of parent categories (catalogues) of product <i>ExtraField</i>
status_available	Array(int)	List of statuses, available for the product <i>ExtraField</i>
group_item	Object	GroupsStoreModel null
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
category_id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

• Success-Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "kits": [
      {
        "id": 2942,
        "title": "1515",
        "status": "active",
        "start_date": "2018-04-02",
        "end_date": "2019-10-15",
        "owox_id": 240320,
        "owox_market_id": 26,
        "item": {
          "id": 9144643,
          "name": "AEOLUS AW02 SNOW ACE 185/60 R15 84T",
          "name_ua": null,
          "market_id": 203,
          "article": "1",
          "price": "1808.00",
          "catalog_category": {
            "id": 4330821,
            "name": "Tyres",
            "parent_id": 4627038
          },
          "catalog_id": 4330821,
          "group_id": null,
          "photo_preview": null,
          "photo": [
            "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019883/9144643_images_4019883664.jpg"
          ],
          "moderation_status": 0,
          "sla_id": 40,
          "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144643/p9144643",
          "sold": 11,
          "uploader_offer_id": null,
          "uploader_status": null
        },
        "item_main": {
          "id": 9144643,
          "name": "AEOLUS AW02 SNOW ACE 185/60 R15 84T",
          "name_ua": null,
          "market_id": 203,
          "article": "1",
          "price": "1808.00",
          "catalog_category": {
            "id": 4330821,
            "name": "Tyres",
            "parent_id": 4627038
          },
          "catalog_id": 4330821,
          "group_id": null,
          "photo_preview": null,
          "photo": [
            "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019883/9144643_images_4019883664.jpg"
          ],
          "moderation_status": 0,
          "sla_id": 40,
          "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144643/p9144643",
          "sold": 11,
          "uploader_offer_id": null,
          "uploader_status": null
        },
        "second_items": [
          {
            "id": 3363,
            "param_id": 3363,
            "item_id": 9144594,
            "relative_discount": 5,
            "currency": 1,
            "order": null,
            "item_name": "ROSAVA БЦ-24 185/75 R16C 104/102N",
            "item_photo_preview": null,
            "item_price": "1902.00",
            "item_price_in_kit": 1807,
            "item_relative_amount": 95,
            "item": {
              "id": 9144594,
              "name": "ROSAVA БЦ-24 185/75 R16C 104/102N",
              "name_ua": null,
              "market_id": 203,
              "article": "2",
              "price": "1902.00",
              "catalog_category": {
                "id": 4330821,
                "name": "Tyres",
                "parent_id": 4627038
              },
              "catalog_id": 4330821,
              "group_id": null,
              "photo_preview": null,
              "photo": [
                "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019884/9144594_images_4019884072.jpg"
              ],
              "moderation_status": 0,
              "sla_id": 40,
              "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144594/p9144594",
              "sold": 0,
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "uploader_offer_id": null,
        "uploader_status": null
    },
    ],
    "total_price": 3615,
    "validate_sla": true
},...
],
"_meta": {
    "totalCount": 8,
    "pageCount": 1,
    "currentPage": 1,
    "perPage": 20
}
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

7.Kits - 7.5 Kit review

0.0.1
Kits filters

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/kits/id
```

Permission: open_kits

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Kit ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: item, item_main, second_items, total_price, validate_sla

- Request-Example:

```
/kits/2942?expand=item,item_main,second_items,total_price,validate_sla
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ Kit }
Kit	Object	Model
id	Number	id
title	String	Kit title
status	String	Kit status (Active/Locked)
start_date	Date	Start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	End date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox id
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market ID in the market system
item	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
item_main	Object	ItemModel ExtraField
second_items	Array[Object]	ItemModel [] ExtraField
total_price	Number	Total price of kit ExtraField
validate_sla	boolean	Valid sla ExtraField

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
```

```
"success": true,
"content": {
  "id": 2942,
  "title": "1515",
  "status": "active",
  "start_date": "2018-04-02",
  "end_date": "2019-10-15",
  "owox_id": 240320,
  "owox_market_id": 26,
  "item": {
    "id": 9144643,
    "name": "AEOLUS AW02 SNOW ACE 185/60 R15 84T",
    "name_ua": null,
    "market_id": 203,
    "article": "1",
    "price": "1808.00",
    "catalog_category": {
      "id": 4330821,
      "name": "Tyres",
      "parent_id": 4627038
    },
    "catalog_id": 4330821,
    "group_id": null,
    "photo_preview": null,
    "photo": [
      "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019883/9144643_images_4019883664.jpg"
    ],
    "moderation_status": 0,
    "sla_id": 40,
    "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144643/p9144643",
    "sold": 11,
    "uploader_offer_id": null,
    "uploader_status": null
  },
  "item_main": {
    "id": 9144643,
    "name": "AEOLUS AW02 SNOW ACE 185/60 R15 84T",
    "name_ua": null,
    "market_id": 203,
    "article": "1",
    "price": "1808.00",
    "catalog_category": {
      "id": 4330821,
      "name": "Tyres",
      "parent_id": 4627038
    },
    "catalog_id": 4330821,
    "group_id": null,
    "photo_preview": null,
    "photo": [
      "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019883/9144643_images_4019883664.jpg"
    ],
    "moderation_status": 0,
    "sla_id": 40,
    "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144643/p9144643",
    "sold": 11,
    "uploader_offer_id": null,
    "uploader_status": null
  },
  "second_items": [
    {
      "id": 3363,
      "param_id": 3363,
      "item_id": 9144594,
      "relative_discount": 5,
      "currency": 1,
      "order": null,
      "item_name": "ROSAVA БЦ-24 185/75 R16C 104/102N",
      "item_photo_preview": null,
      "item_price": "1902.00",
      "item_price_in_kit": 1807,
      "item_relative_amount": 95,
      "item": {
        "id": 9144594,
        "name": "ROSAVA БЦ-24 185/75 R16C 104/102N",
        "name_ua": null,
        "market_id": 203,
        "article": "2",
        "price": "1902.00",
        "catalog_category": {
          "id": 4330821,
          "name": "Tyres",
          "parent_id": 4627038
        },
        "catalog_id": 4330821,
        "group_id": null,
        "photo_preview": null,
        "photo": [
          "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4019884/9144594_images_4019884072.jpg"
        ],
        "moderation_status": 0,
        "sla_id": 40,
        "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144594/p9144594",
        "sold": 0,
        "uploader_offer_id": null,
        "uploader_status": null
      }
    }
  ],
  "total_price": 3615,
```

```
      "validate_sla": true
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- Incorrect data format
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management

8.Order management - 8.1 Order counters

0.0.1
Order counters "Processing", "Successfully completed", "Cancelled", "New", "Delivering"

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/counts
```

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
inProgress	Number	Quantity of orders being processed Allowed values: int
inDone	Number	Quantity of successfully completed orders Allowed values: int
inNotDone	Number	Number of cancelled orders Allowed values: int
new	Number	Quantity of cancelled orders Allowed values: int
delivering	Number	Quantity of delivering orders Allowed values: int
unwatched	Number	Quantity of not reviewed orders (in all statuses) Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":
    {
      "inProgress": 8,
      "inDone": 236,
      "inNotDone": 251,
      "new":0,
      "delivering":757,
      "unwatched": 0,
    }
}
```

- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"access_denied",
    "code":1010,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.2 Order details

0.0.1
Order Details

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/id
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID (unique ID) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> <i>item_details</i> is used with <i>purchases</i> Allowed values: <code>chatUser</code> , <code>chatMessages</code> , <code>delivery</code> , <code>user</code> , <code>status_available</code> , <code>status_data</code> , <code>purchases</code> , <code>total_quantity</code> , <code>is_access_change_order</code> , <code>payment_type</code> , <code>credit_info</code> , <code>delivery_service</code> , <code>payment_type_name</code> , <code>item_details</code> , <code>payment_status</code> , <code>status_payment</code>

- Request-Example
- [Details with extra fields:](#)

```
/orders/101647918
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {OrderModel} }
Order	Object	OrderModel
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date of order placement Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
changed	String	Date of order change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
amount	String	Order amount by products (from owox) Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
amount_with_discount	String	Order amount for products with discount (excluding delivery) Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
cost	String	Total order amount, including delivery Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
cost_with_discount	String	Final amount (amount+delivery-discounts), paid by customer for the order Allowed values: <code>decimal(00000000.00)</code>
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: <code>int(1..49)</code>
status_group	Number	Order status group 1 - Processing, 2 - Successful, 3 - Unseccessful Allowed values: <code>int(1..3)</code>
items_photos	Object[]	Product photo
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
url	String	Product preview Url Allowed values: <code>url</code>
item_name	String	Product name
item_url	String	Product Url
seller_comment	String[]	All seller's comments to the order. Returns json array in form of: [{"comment":"testComment111","created":1490203200},...]
seller_comment_created	String	Date of seller's comment creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
current_seller_comment	String	Current seller's comment
comment	String	Comment to the order (from seller)
user_phone	String	Customer phone
from_warehouse	Number	Order is picked from the warehouse, used by partners Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn	String	CMR note <i>Required - if the order status = 3</i>
total_quantity	Number	Total quantity of products in order Allowed values: <code>int</code>
can_copy	Boolean	Whether the order can be copied

Field	Type	Description
created_type	Number	Type of order creation 1 - Via API, 2 - From the dashboard, 3 - From the seller's account, 4 - From customer, 6 - Repeated tracking Allowed values: <code>int(1, 2, 3, 4, 6)</code>
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
chatUser	Object	Chat . Conversation with customer
chatMessages	Object[]	ChatMessage [] Chat messages with customer
credit_info	Object[]	OrderCreditInfo [] Information about credit
status_data	Object	OrderStatus Extended information about order status Allowed values: <code>OrderStatus, 'undefined'</code>
order_status_history	Object[]	OrderStatusHistory []. History of order statuses
user	Object	UserModel UserModel Information about customer
delivery	Object	Delivery . Information about delivery
delivery_service	Object	DeliveryService . Information about delivery service
purchases	Object[]	Purchase []. List of products in order
status_available	Object[]	StatusAvailable []. List of statuses available for order in the current status.
is_access_change_order	Boolean	Is the order editable
payment_type	String	Payment type
payment_type_name	String	Credit description
status_payment	Object	Payment status (object) Allowed values: <code>OrderStatusPayment, null</code>
payment_status	String	Payment status (name, string)
payment_invoice_id	Number	Invoice Id for order payment Allowed values: <code>int, null</code>
credit_status	String	Credit status
credit_broker	String	Credit broker

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": {
    "id":101647918,
    "market_id":42,
    "created":"2017-08-15 10:20:59",
    "changed": "2019-05-16 17:11:07",
    "amount":"340.00",
    "amount_with_discount":"340.00",
    "cost":"340.00",
    "cost_with_discount":"340.00",
    "status":3,
    "status_group":1,
    "items_photos":[],
    "seller_comment":[],
    "seller_comment_created":"",
    "current_seller_comment":"",
    "comment":"",
    "user_phone":"380112141214",
    "from_warehouse":0,
    "ttn":"34543542352346",
    "total_quantity":1,
    "can_copy": false,
    "created_type": 4,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

- Invalid credentials error

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.2 Order filters

0.0.1

Order filters, selection of all orders

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/search

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number Default value: 1 Allowed values: int
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
item_id	String	Product ID in order Product name (search also works by name part)
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: int
delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID. Allowed values: int
created_from	String	Date of order placement: from Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
created_to	String	Date of order placement: to Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
changed_from	String	Date of change from... Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
changed_to	String	Date of change to... Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
userName	String	Customer's full name
user_phone	String	Customer phone
seller_comment	String	Seller's comment
amountFrom	Number	Order amount: from
amountTo	Number	Order amount: to
localities	String	City ID where order is delivered. <i>Can have several comma separated values</i> Example:localities=1,25 Allowed values: int
deliveries	String	Delivery service ID <i>Can have several comma separated values</i> Example:deliveries=1,25 Allowed values: int
type	Number	Order types (Processing, Successfully completed, Unsuccessfully completed). Default value: 1 Allowed values: 1, 2, 3
types	Number	Order types (alternative grouping by statuses) <i>Replaces parameter type, two parameters are not used together.</i> 1 - all orders 2 - processing 3 - successfully completed 4 - new 5 - delivering 6 - unsuccessfully completed Default value: null Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, null
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed Allowed values: 0, 1
sort	Column	Sorting parameter +/- (asc/desc) Default value: -id Allowed values: id, -id, created, -created, changed, -changed, total_quantity, -total_quantity, amount, -amount, status, -status

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: chatUser, delivery, user, status_available, purchases, total_quantity, is_access_change_order, status_data

Request-Example:

Request-Example with extra fields:

?&page=1&sort=-id&type=1&status=1&id=248888186&localities=1,515

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{"orders": Order[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
Order	Object	OrderModel
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
created	String	Date of order placement Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
changed	String	Date of order change Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
amount	String	Order amount by products (from owox) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
amount_with_discount	String	Order amount for products with discount (excluding delivery) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost	String	Total order amount, including delivery Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost_with_discount	String	Final amount (amount+delivery-discounts), paid by customer for the order Allowed values: decimal(00000000.00)
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: int(1..49)
status_group	Number	Order status group 1 - Processing, 2 - Successful, 3 - Unseccessful Allowed values: int(1..3)
items_photos	Object[]	Product photo
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
url	String	Product preview Url Allowed values: url
item_name	String	Product name
item_url	String	Product Url
seller_comment	String[]	All seller's comments to the order. Returns json array in form of: [{"comment":"testComment111","created":1490203200},...]
seller_comment_created	String	Date of seller's comment creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
current_seller_comment	String	Current seller's comment
comment	String	Comment to the order (from seller)
user_phone	String	Customer phone
from_warehouse	Number	Order is picked from the warehouse, used by partners Allowed values: int
ttn	String	CMR note <i>Required - if the order status = 3</i>
total_quantity	Number	Total quantity of products in order Allowed values: int
can_copy	Boolean	Whether the order can be copied
created_type	Number	Type of order creation 1 - Via API, 2 - From the dashboard, 3 - From the seller's account, 4 - From customer, 6 - Repeated tracking Allowed values: int(1, 2, 3, 4, 6)
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
chatUser	Object	Chat . Conversation with customer
chatMessages	Object[]	ChatMessage [] Chat messages with customer
credit_info	Object[]	OrderCreditInfo [] Information about credit
status_data	Object	OrderStatus Extended information about order status Allowed values: <code>OrderStatus</code> , <code>'undefined'</code>
order_status_history	Object[]	OrderStatusHistory []. History of order statuses
user	Object	UserModel UserModel Information about customer
delivery	Object	Delivery . Information about delivery
delivery_service	Object	DeliveryService . Information about delivery service
purchases	Object[]	Purchase []. List of products in order
status_available	Object[]	StatusAvailable []. List of statuses available for order in the current status.
is_access_change_order	Boolean	Is the order editable
payment_type	String	Payment type
payment_type_name	String	Credit description
status_payment	Object	Payment status (object) Allowed values: <code>OrderStatusPayment</code> , <code>null</code>
payment_status	String	Payment status (name, string)
payment_invoice_id	Number	Invoice Id for order payment Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
credit_status	String	Credit status
credit_broker	String	Credit broker

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra field:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "orders": [
      {
        "id": 248888186,
        "market_id": 55,
        "created": "2019-07-25 11:49:32",
        "changed": "2019-12-17 17:34:58",
        "amount": "640.00",
        "amount_with_discount": "640.00",
        "cost": "640.00",
        "cost_with_discount": "640.00",
        "status": 1,
        "status_group": 1,
        "items_photos": [
          {
            "id": 38221768,
            "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4045622/38221768_images_4045622800.jpg",
            "item_url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/38221768/p38221768",
            "item_name": "Instagram phenomenon. How to optimise your account and make money"
          }
        ],
        "seller_comment": [],
        "seller_comment_created": "",
        "current_seller_comment": "",
        "comment": "Test_order",
        "user_phone": "380954954374",
        "from_warehouse": 0,
        "ttn": "",
        "total_quantity": 1,
        "can_copy": false,
        "created_type": 4,
        "is_viewed": true,
        "status_data": {
```

```
        "id": 1,
        "name": "Новый заказ",
        "name_uk": "Нове замовлення",
        "name_en": "New Order",
        "status_group": 1,
        "status": 1,
        "color": "#FFAB00"
    },
    "payment_type": "cash",
    "payment_type_name": "Cash",
    "credit_status": 0,
    "credit_info": [],
    "credit_broker": false
},
"_meta": {
    "totalCount": 1,
    "pageCount": 1,
    "currentPage": 1,
    "perPage": 20
}
}
```

•

Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.3.1 Data search for order filter

0.0.1
Data search for order filter
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/search-data
```

Permission: search

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
types	Number	Order types (alternative grouping by statuses) 2 - processing 3 - successfully completed 4 - new 5 - delivering 6 - unsuccessfully completed Allowed values: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

•

Request-Example with extra fields:

```
/orders/search-data?types=6
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "search_delivers": Object[], "search_status": [] } }

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "search_delivers": [
      {
        "id": 2698,
        "name": "My stores"
      },
      {
        "id": 120,
        "name": "Courier in Kyiv"
      },
      {
        "id": 10,
        "name": "Address delivery"
      },
    ],
  }
}
```

```
{
  {
    "id": 36,
    "name": "From store_Melofon"
  },
  {
    "id": 60,
    "name": "From store_Market"
  },
  {
    "id": 81,
    "name": "From store_\\"Osnovy\\"
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Nova Poshta"
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "Meest Express"
  },
  {
    "id": 5282,
    "name": "Justin"
  }
},
"search_status": [
  42,
  29,
  34,
  41,
  40,
  43,
  32,
  10,
  35,
  45,
  38,
  12,
  39,
  24,
  19,
  36,
  25,
  31,
  30,
  50,
  49,
  17,
  37,
  28,
  20,
  13,
  33,
  18,
  16,
  44,
  11
]
}
```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }}
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.1 Order editing (status, Waybill)

0.0.1
Order editing (change of status, adding Waybill seller’s comment)

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/id
```

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
status	Number	New order status

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
seller_comment	String	Seller's comment
ttn	String	Waybill <i>Required</i> (Only when transfer to status - 3)

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>chatUser</code> , <code>delivery</code> , <code>user</code> , <code>status_available</code> , <code>purchases</code> , <code>total_quantity</code> , <code>is_access_change_order</code> , <code>status_data</code>

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
/orders/101647918,  
is_access_change_order,delivery_service,payment_type_name
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {OrderModel} }
Order	Object	OrderModel
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date of order placement Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
changed	String	Date of order change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
amount	String	Order amount by products (from owox) Allowed values: <code>decimal(000000000.00)</code>
amount_with_discount	String	Order amount for products with discount (excluding delivery) Allowed values: <code>decimal(000000000.00)</code>
cost	String	Total order amount, including delivery Allowed values: <code>decimal(000000000.00)</code>
cost_with_discount	String	Final amount (amount+delivery-discounts), paid by customer for the order Allowed values: <code>decimal(00000000.00)</code>
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: <code>int(1..49)</code>
status_group	Number	Order status group 1 - Processing, 2 - Successful, 3 - Unseccessful Allowed values: <code>int(1..3)</code>
items_photos	Object[]	Product photo
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
url	String	Product preview Url Allowed values: <code>url</code>
item_name	String	Product name
item_url	String	Product Url
seller_comment	String[]	All seller's comments to the order. Returns json array in form of: <code>[{"comment":"testComment111","created":1490203200},...]</code>
seller_comment_created	String	Date of seller's comment creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
current_seller_comment	String	Current seller's comment
comment	String	Comment to the order (from seller)
user_phone	String	Customer phone
from_warehouse	Number	Order is picked from the warehouse, used by partners Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn	String	CMR note <i>Required</i> - if the order status = 3
total_quantity	Number	Total quantity of products in order Allowed values: <code>int</code>
can_copy	Boolean	Whether the order can be copied

Field	Type	Description
created_type	Number	Type of order creation 1 - Via API, 2 - From the dashboard, 3 - From the seller’s account, 4 - From customer, 6 - Repeated tracking Allowed values: <code>int(1, 2, 3, 4, 6)</code>
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
chatUser	Object	Chat . Conversation with customer
chatMessages	Object[]	ChatMessage [] Chat messages with customer
user	Object	UserModel UserModel Information about customer
delivery	Object	Delivery . Information about delivery
delivery_service	Object	DeliveryService . Information about delivery service
purchases	Object[]	Purchase []. List of products in order
status_available	Object[]	StatusAvailable []. List of statuses available for order in the current status.
is_access_change_order	Boolean	Is the order editable
payment_type_name	String	Credit description
total_quantity	String	Total order price

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": {
    "id":101647918,
    "market_id":42,
    "created":"2017-08-15 10:20:59",
    "changed": "2019-05-16 17:11:07",
    "amount":"340.00",
    "amount_with_discount":"340.00",
    "cost":"340.00",
    "cost_with_discount":"340.00",
    "status":3,
    "status_group":1,
    "items_photos":[],
    "seller_comment":[],
    "seller_comment_created":"",
    "current_seller_comment":"",
    "comment":"",
    "user_phone":"380112141214",
    "from_warehouse":0,
    "ttn":"34543542352346",
    "total_quantity":1,
    "can_copy": false,
    "created_type": 4,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.2 Order editing (products, quantity)

0.0.1

Order editing (adding new product to the order, change of products quantity, product deletion from the order)

Products editing in the order is available only in order status **"Manager’s processing" (26)**

Important! When deleting the discounted product from the order and adding back to the order - the discount will not be preserved.

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/:id

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: chatUser , delivery , user , status_available , purchases , total_quantity , is_access_change_order

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
purchases	Array	PurchaseModel[] <i>Required</i> List of products, which were in the order, and need to be updated. To update products quantity it is required to pass purchase.id, as well as actual quantity in the field <i>purchase.quantity</i> In order to add new product to the order, it is required to fill in purchase.item_id and purchase.quantity - Attribute <i>purchase.id</i> shall be left as null. - Attribute <i>purchase.ttn</i> shall be left as null. - Attribute <i>purchase.conf.details</i> shall not be passed All cost data is filled automatically.
id	Number	Product ID in order purchase.id Allowed values: int , null
item_id	Number	Product ID purchase.item_id <i>Not Required (if purchase.id is filled in)</i> Allowed values: int
quantity	Number	Products quantity purchase.quantity <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
price	Number	Product price purchase.price <i>Available for products with attribute is_additional_item = true and id=null.</i> <i>Quantity for additional products is "1" by default</i> Allowed values: int

- Request Body Example:
- [Request Example:](#)
- [Request Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "purchases": [
    {
      // change of products quantity in order
      "id":146361621,
      "quantity":3, //updated quantity
    },
    {
      //new product in order
      "id":null,
      "quantity":1,
      "item_id":40844900
    },
    {
      //new additional product in order
      "item_id":40844900,
      "price": 45
    },
  ],
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {OrderModel} }
Order	Object	OrderModel
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
created	String	Date of order placement Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD , H:i:s
changed	String	Date of order change

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
amount	String	Order amount by products (from owox) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
amount_with_discount	String	Order amount for products with discount (excluding delivery) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost	String	Total order amount, including delivery Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost_with_discount	String	Final amount (amount+delivery-discounts), paid by customer for the order Allowed values: decimal(00000000.00)
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: int(1..49)
status_group	Number	Order status group 1 - Processing, 2 - Successful, 3 - Unseccessful Allowed values: int(1..3)
items_photos	Object[]	Product photo
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
url	String	Product preview Url Allowed values: url
item_name	String	Product name
item_url	String	Product Url
seller_comment	String[]	All seller's comments to the order. Returns json array in form of: [{"comment":"testComment111","created":1490203200},...]
seller_comment_created	String	Date of seller's comment creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
current_seller_comment	String	Current seller's comment
comment	String	Comment to the order (from seller)
user_phone	String	Customer phone
from_warehouse	Number	Order is picked from the warehouse, used by partners Allowed values: int
ttn	String	CMR note <i>Required - if the order status = 3</i>
total_quantity	Number	Total quantity of products in order Allowed values: int
can_copy	Boolean	Whether the order can be copied
created_type	Number	Type of order creation 1 - Via API, 2 - From the dashboard, 3 - From the seller's account, 4 - From customer, 6 - Repeated tracking Allowed values: int(1, 2, 3, 4, 6)
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
chatUser	Object	Chat . Conversation with customer
chatMessages	Object[]	ChatMessage [] Chat messages with customer
user	Object	UserModel UserModel Information about customer
delivery	Object	Delivery . Information about delivery
delivery_service	Object	DeliveryService . Information about delivery service
purchases	Object[]	Purchase []. List of products in order
status_available	Object[]	StatusAvailable []. List of statuses available for order in the current status.
is_access_change_order	Boolean	Is the order editable

- Success-Response:
- Success-Response with extra fields:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": {
    "id":101647918,
    "market_id":42,
```

```
      "created": "2017-08-15 10:20:59",
      "changed": "2019-05-16 17:11:07",
      "amount": "340.00",
      "amount_with_discount": "340.00",
      "cost": "340.00",
      "cost_with_discount": "340.00",
      "status": 3,
      "status_group": 1,
      "items_photos": [],
      "seller_comment": [],
      "seller_comment_created": "",
      "current_seller_comment": "",
      "comment": "",
      "user_phone": "380112141214",
      "from_warehouse": 0,
      "ttn": "34543542352346",
      "total_quantity": 1,
      "can_copy": false,
      "created_type": 4,
    }
  }
```

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.3 Credit rejection

0.0.1
Credit rejection
PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/credit-cancel/:id
```

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request Example:

```
/orders/credit-cancel/101647918
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{success: true, content: {credit_status: 1}}

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.4 Credit approval

0.0.1
Credit approval
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/credit-approved/:id

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request Example:

/orders/credit-approved/101647918

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{success: true, content: {credit_status: 2}}

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.5 Credit status change

0.0.0

Credit status change

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/credit-status/:id

Permission: orders_edit, order_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
status	Number	Credit status <i>1 - approved, 2 - rejected, 6 - cancelled by user</i> Allowed values: 1, 2, 6

- Request Example:

/orders/credit-cancel/101647918

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{success: true, content: {credit_status: 1}}

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
```

```
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.4.6 Complete-hold sending

0.0.0
Complete-hold sending
PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/complete-hold/:id
```

Permission: orders_edit, order_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int

- Request Example:

```
/orders/complete-hold/101647918
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{success: true, content: true}

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Auto hold is off](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.5 Export to XLS

0.0.0
Export to Excel (using filter parameters by orders)
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/export
```

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
sort	Column	Sorting parameter +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: -id Allowed values: id, -id, created, -created, total_quantity, -total_quantity, amount, -amount, status, -status
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: chatUser, delivery, user, status_available, purchases, total_quantity, is_access_change_order
id	Number	Order ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
item_id	String	Product ID in order Product name (search also works by name part) <i>Not Required</i>
status	Number	Order status. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
created_from	String	Date of order placement: from <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
created_to	String	Date of order placement: to <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
userName	String	Customer's full name <i>Not Required</i>
user_phone	String	Customer's phone <i>Not Required</i>
seller_comment	String	Seller's comment <i>Not Required</i>
amountFrom	Number	Order amount: from <i>Not Required</i>
amountTo	Number	Order amount: to <i>Not Required</i>
type	Number	Order types (Processing, Successfully completed, Unsuccessfully completed). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 1 Allowed values: 1, 2, 3

Request-Example:

?page=1&type=1&sort=-id&delivery_id=5&status=1

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	File of store orders (.xls)

Internal error

- [Unable to create file](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.6 Order payment status

0.0.1

Getting actual order payment status

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/status-payment/id

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int

Request-Example:

- [Request with Payment Details:](#)

/orders/status-payment/181667632

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { OrderStatusPaymentModel } }
OrderStatusPayment	Object	OrderStatusPaymentModel
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
status_payment_id	Number	Payment status ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Name of payment status
title	String	Title (name in Russian) of payment status
value	Number	Numerical value Allowed values: int
payment_invoice_id	Number	Invoice ID Allowed values: int, null

Field	Type	Description
created_at	String	Date of record on change of payment status

ExtraField

Field	Type	Description
payment_details	Object	Payment status in LiqPay Allowed values: <code>PaymentProcessingStatus</code> , <code>null</code>

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with payment details:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "order_id":183962235,
    "status_payment_id":1,
    "name":"cancelled",
    "title":"Cancelled",
    "value":1,
    "created_at":"2019-12-17 11:09:36"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.7 Order restoration

0.0.0
Order restoration
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/restore

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order ID
purchases	PurchaseModel[]	list of products
id	Number	Purchase ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
cost	Number	Total purchase price (product price X quantity) Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
cost_with_discount	Number	Total purchase price incl. discount Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
price	Number	Price per 1 product Allowed values: <code>decimal(00000000.00)</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
item_name	String	Product name
status	Number	product status 1 - relevant product, 2 - product returned by buyer, 0 - deleted during product editing Allowed values: <code>int</code>
quantity	Number	Quantity of products Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- Request-Example:

```
{
  "id": 249111566,
  "purchases": [
    {
      "id": 158282087,
      "cost": "222.00",
```

```
        "cost_with_discount": "222.00",
        "price": 222,
        "quantity": 1,
        "item_id": 99187168,
        "status": 1
    },
    {
        "id": 158282056,
        "cost": "229.00",
        "cost_with_discount": "229.00",
        "price": "229.00",
        "quantity": 1,
        "item_id": 57518583,
        "status": 1
    }
]
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { "status": string } }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "status": "ok"
  }
}
```

- Not find params

- [Not find params](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"not_find_params",
    "code":1009,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.8 Order placement

0.0.1
Order placement
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/create-order
```

Permission: orders_edit, order_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}
Content-Type	String	application/json
Content-Language	String	Language Allowed values: ru, uk, en

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
purchases	PurchaseModel[]	list of products
quantity	Number	Quantity of products Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
delivery	Object	DeliveryModel (Delivery)
city	Object	Locality, City
id	String	City Id
recipient_title	String	Recipient's full name
delivery_method_id	Number	Delivery method ID 1 - local pickup, 2 - courier Allowed values: int(1, 2)
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
place_id	Number	Delivery address ID (branch or station of local pickup) Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
place_street	String	Street Required field for courier delivery
place_house	String	House Required field for courier delivery
place_flat	String	Apartment Shall be filled in for courier delivery
user	Object	UserModel (Buyer)
id	Number	Buyer ID Allowed values: int
comment	String	Comment

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "purchases": [
    {
      "quantity": 1,
      "item_id": 57518763,
    }
  ],
  "delivery": {
    "city": {
      "id": 1
    },
    "recipient_title": "Ivan Ivanov",
    "delivery_method_id": 1,
    "delivery_service_id": 5,
    "place_id": 15944
  },
  "user": {
    "id": 71475675
  },
  "comment": ""
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
status	String	Succes of order placement

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "status": "ok"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

8.Order management - 8.9 Get data on store’s deliveries

0.0.0
Get data on store’s deliveries
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/orders/search-delivers

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "search_delivers": [
```

```
{
  {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Nova Poshta"
  }
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
SearchDelivers	Object	SearchDeliversModel
id	Number	Status ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Status name

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

9.Order statuses

9.Order statuses - 9.1 Order statuses

0.0.1

Order statuses

Information about statuses, is not API-query

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/
```

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
1	Number	New order
2	Number	Confirmed data. Wait for shipment
3	Number	Transferred to delivery service
4	Number	Delivering
5	Number	Stored in local pickup station
6	Number	Parcel received
7	Number	Was not processed by seller
10	Number	Dispatch is delayed
11	Number	Parcel was not picked up
12	Number	Product was rejected
13	Number	Cancelled by Administrator
15	Number	Incorrect waybill
16	Number	Out of stock/defective
17	Number	Cancellation. Payment is unacceptable
18	Number	Cancellation. Fail to contact buyer
19	Number	Return
20	Number	Cancellation. Product is unacceptable
24	Number	Cancellation. Delivery is unacceptable
25	Number	Test order
26	Number	Processing
27	Number	Requires completing
28	Number	Incorrect contact details
29	Number	Cancellation. Incorrect price on the site
30	Number	Booking expired
31	Number	Cancellation. Order was restored
32	Number	Cancellation. Order degrouping is not satisfied
33	Number	Cancellation. Delivery cost is not satisfied
34	Number	Cancellation. Carrier, delivery method are not satisfied

Field	Type	Description
35	Number	Cancellation. Delivery terms are not satisfied
36	Number	Cancellation. Customer wants cashless payment. The seller does not have such option.
37	Number	Cancellation. Advance payment is not satisfied
38	Number	Cancellation. Product quality is not satisfied
39	Number	Cancellation. Product specifications (color, size) are not suitable.
40	Number	Cancellation. Customer has changed his mind.
41	Number	Cancellation. Has bought on other site.
42	Number	Out of stock
43	Number	Defect
44	Number	Cancellation. Fake order
45	Number	Cancelled by buyer
46	Number	Restored after calling
47	Number	Processing by manager (fail to contact for the 1st time)
48	Number	Processing by manager (fail to contact for the 2nd time)
49	Number	Cancellation. Order duplicate
50	Number	Cancellation. Order is not paid

9.Order statuses - 9.2 Search of statuses

0.0.1

Filter (search) by order statuses

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/order-statuses/search

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Status ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Status name <i>Not Required</i>
status_group	String	Status group ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int(1, 2, 3)
expand	String	Optional Extra fields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: status_available

- Available statuses for switching from the current one:
- [List of all available statuses:](#)
- [Request-Example:](#)

/order-statuses/search?id=1&expand=status_available

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "orderStatus": OrderStatus[], "_meta": MetaResponse }
OrderStatus	Object	OrderStatusModel, Order status
id	Number	Order status ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Status name (Russian)
name_uk	String	Status name (Ukrainian)
name_en	String	Name of status (Eng)
status_group	Number	Group status ID 1 - Processing 2 - Successfully completed 3 - Unsuccessfully completed (cancelled) Allowed values: int(1, 2, 3)
status	Number	Status (0 - blcoked, 1 - active) Allowed values: int(0, 1)
color	String	Status color
status_available	Object[]	StatusAvailable[]. (ExtraField) List of statuses, available to be chaned from the current

Field	Type	Description
StatusAvailable	Object	StatusAvailableModel
parent_id	Number	Parent status ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
child_id	Number	Child status ID (available for parent) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type (1 - delivery from seller, 0 - external delivery service) Default value: <code>1</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
market_group	Number	Seller group Allowed values: <code>int</code>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "orderStatus":[
      {
        "id": 5,
        "name": "Ожидает в пункте самовывоза",
        "name_ua": "Очікує в пункті самовивозу",
        "name_en": "Waiting at pickup station",
        "type": 1,
        "status": 1,
        "status_available": [
          {
            "parent_id": 5,
            "child_id": 3,
            "delivery_type": 0
          }
        ],
        "color": "#221F1F"
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

9.Order statuses - 9.3 Filter by related statuses

0.0.1

Status Available Search

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/status-availables/search

Permission: orders_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
parent_id	Number	Parent status ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
child_id	Number	Child status ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Request-Example:

?parent_id=5

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "statusAvailables": StatusAvailable[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
StatusAvailable	Object	StatusAvailableModel
parent_id	Number	Parent status ID Allowed values: int
child_id	Number	Child status ID (available for parent) Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type (1 - delivery from seller, 0 - external delivery service) Default value: 1 Allowed values: int(0, 1)
market_group	Number	Seller group Allowed values: int

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "statusAvailables":[
      {
        "parent_id": 5,
        "child_id": 3,
        "delivery_type": 0
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

10.Product reviews

Product reviews from buyers

- Reviews update occurs *hourly*.
- Reviews are *moderated*, based on moderation the review is either published or hidden on the site.
- Reviews **blocked** by moderation, will not displayed on the site, and are not visible in the seller’s personal account.

10.Product reviews - 10.1 Importance marks

0.0.1

Mark review as important or alternatively remove the important mark.

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/change-important/id

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
status	Boolean	Mark meaning. Important - true, not important - false Allowed values: true, false

- Request-Example

/item-comments/change-important/24075

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": { "is_important": boolean } }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "is_important": true
  }}

```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}

```

10.Product reviews - 10.2 Comments counter

0.0.0

Counter of unread product reviews

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/counts

Permission: goods_active

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": number }
content	Number	Quantity of reviews Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": 15
}

```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}

```

10.Product reviews - 10.3 Create comment

0.0.1

Temporarily blocked.

Answer creation to buyer’s comment. Answer is sent to Rozetka, answer entry is made in the database with "unapproved" status.

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/create-comment

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
is_reade	Number	Is parent review read Default value: 1 Allowed values: int{0, 1}
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: int
text	String	Answer text
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int, null

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response :	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": {comment: ItemComment} }
name	String	Buyer’s name
id	Number	Product review ID Allowed values: int
text	String	Review text
status	String	Review status To list of reviews Allowed values: active, auto_activated, unapproved, Locked, Locked_by_word, Locked_by_complaint, Locked_by_complaint_auto, Locked_by_ip, postponed
created	String	Date of review creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
is_market	Number	Is the comment provided by the market employe Allowed values: int, 0, 1
seller_id	Number	Seller ID (store manager) Allowed values: int, null
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: int, null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": {
    "comment":{
      "name":"Читайка",
      "id":28521,
      "text":"Данная книга будет в продаже с января.",
      "status":"unapproved",
      "created":null,
      "is_market": 1,
      "seller_id":39,
      "parent_id":3058
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

```
}

```

10.Product reviews - 10.4 Mark as read (Open comment)

0.0.1

Open review and mark as read

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/mark-as-read/id

```

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Review ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: children , has_children , is_un_reade_child , item

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
/item-comments/mark-as-read/38226554

```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": {"is_reade": boolean} } Example
ItemComments	Object	ItemCommentsModel
id	Number	Product review ID Allowed values: int
user_id	Number	id of comment author Allowed values: int
email	String	email of comment author
parent_comment_id	Number	id of parent comment Allowed values: int
owox_id	Number	Product review ID in OWOX system Allowed values: int
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: int , null
seller_id	Number	Seller ID (store manager) Allowed values: int , null
status	String	Review status <i>Only those reviews are displayed in reviews list, which are visible on the site: active, auto_activated, unapproved</i> Allowed values: active , auto_activated , unapproved , locked , locked_by_word , locked_by_complaint , locked_by_complaint_auto , locked_by_ip , postponed
name	String	Buyer's name
text	String	Review text
rating	String	Review rating
mark	Number	Buyer's score for product (from 0 to 5) Allowed values: int{0..5}
positive_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was approved by other users) Allowed values: int
negative_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was not useful for other users) Allowed values: int
dignity	String	Pros <i>Can be an empty string</i>
shortcomings	String	Cons <i>Can be an empty string</i>
created	String	Date of review creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD , H:i:s
changed	String	Date of review change Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD , H:i:s
is_reade	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as read

Field	Type	Description
is_important	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as important
from_buyer	Number	Checkbox indicating that review was left by a person who has already bought the product Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>
allow_html	Number	Checkbox indicating whether html-tags are available or not in the review Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>
record	String	Record about product in form of json <code>{"id": "9566834", "title": "Blackview BV5000 Camouflage"}</code> id - product ID title - Product name Allowed values: <code>json</code>
children	Object []	ItemCommentsModel[] List of child reviews (answers in the reviews tree structure) (ExtraField)
has_children	Boolean	Checkbox marking the presence of answers in the review (ExtraField)
is_un_reade_child	Boolean	Checkbox marking whether the review answers read or not (ExtraField)
item	Object	ItemModel , full information about product (ExtraField)

- Success-Response:

- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 38226554,
    "record_id": 9392492,
    "name": "Апрем Копт",
    "email": "6770940@gmail.com",
    "parent_comment_id": "0",
    "user_id": "18624470",
    "text": "",
    "status": "auto_activated",
    "positive_vote_count": 0,
    "negative_vote_count": 0,
    "created": "2019-01-31 15:14:48",
    "changed": "2019-01-31 15:14:48",
    "mark": 5,
    "is_important": true,
    "record": {
      "id": "9392492",
      "title": "Большая кулинарная книга - (9785699501557)"
    },
    "is_reade": true,
    "children": [],
    "owox_id": 0,
    "parent_id": 0,
    "seller_id": 0,
    "rating": "",
    "dignity": "",
    "shortcomings": "",
    "from_buyer": 0,
    "allow_html": 0,
    "has_children": false,
    "is_un_reade_child": false
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

10.Product reviews - 10.5 Search by comments

0.0.1

Selection of reviews about products

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/search

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
sort	Column	Sorting parameter (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>-created</code> Allowed values: <code>mark</code> , <code>-mark</code> , <code>positive_vote_count</code> , <code>-positive_vote_count</code> , <code>negative_vote_count</code> , <code>-negative_vote_count</code> , <code>is_reade</code> , <code>created</code> , <code>-created</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>has_children</code> , <code>is_un_reade_child</code>
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>

- Default Request-Example

```
/item-comments/search?expand=has_children,is_un_reade_child&page=4&sort=-created&parent_id=null
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { itemComments: ItemComments[], _meta:MetaResponse }} Example
ItemComments	Object	ItemCommentsModel
id	Number	Product review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	id of comment author Allowed values: <code>int</code>
email	String	email of comment author
parent_comment_id	Number	id of parent comment Allowed values: <code>int</code>
owox_id	Number	Product review ID in OWOX system Allowed values: <code>int</code>
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
seller_id	Number	Seller ID (store manager) Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
status	String	Review status <i>Only those reviews are displayed in reviews list, which are visible on the site: active, auto_activated, unapproved</i> Allowed values: <code>active</code> , <code>auto_activated</code> , <code>unapproved</code> , <code>locked</code> , <code>locked_by_word</code> , <code>locked_by_complaint</code> , <code>locked_by_complaint_auto</code> , <code>locked_by_ip</code> , <code>postponed</code>
name	String	Buyer's name
text	String	Review text
rating	String	Review rating
mark	Number	Buyer's score for product (from 0 to 5) Allowed values: <code>int{0..5}</code>
positive_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was approved by other users) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
negative_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was not useful for other users) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
dignity	String	Pros <i>Can be an empty string</i>
shortcomings	String	Cons <i>Can be an empty string</i>
created	String	Date of review creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
changed	String	Date of review change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
is_reade	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as read
is_important	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as important
from_buyer	Number	Checkbox indicating that review was left by a person who has already bought the product Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>

Field	Type	Description
allow_html	Number	Checkbox indicating whether html-tags are available or not in the review Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>
record	String	Record about product in form of json <code>{"id": "9566834", "title": "Blackview BV5000 Camouflage"}</code> id - product ID title - Product name Allowed values: <code>json</code>
children	Object []	ItemCommentsModel[] List of child reviews (answers in the reviews tree structure) (ExtraField)
has_children	Boolean	Checkbox marking the presence of answers in the review (ExtraField)
is_un_reade_child	Boolean	Checkbox marking whether the review answers read or not (ExtraField)
item	Object	ItemModel , full information about product (ExtraField)
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

• Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "itemComments":[
      {
        "id": 44025200,
        "record_id": 19508412,
        "name": "Talanov Artem",
        "email": "talanov_artem@ukr.net",
        "parent_comment_id": "0",
        "user_id": "635862",
        "text": "",
        "status": "auto_activated",
        "positive_vote_count": 0,
        "negative_vote_count": 0,
        "created": "2019-07-24 15:30:52",
        "changed": "2019-07-24 15:30:52",
        "mark": 0,
        "is_important": false,
        "record": {
          "id": "19508412",
          "title": "Пригоди Марійки Михайлової"
        },
        "is_reade": true,
        "children": [],
        "owox_id": 0,
        "parent_id": 0,
        "seller_id": 0,
        "rating": "",
        "dignity": "",
        "shortcomings": "",
        "from_buyer": 0,
        "allow_html": 0,
        "has_children": false,
        "is_un_reade_child": false,
        "item": {
          "id": 19508412,
          "name": "Пригоди Марійки Михайлової",
          "name_ua": null,
          "market_id": 51,
          "article": "",
          "price": "68.00",
          "catalog_category": {
            "id": 4326593,
            "name": "Fiction",
            "parent_id": 4326572
          },
          "catalog_id": 4326593,
          "group_id": null,
          "photo_preview": "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/2097480/19508412_images_2097480616.jpg",
          "photo": [
            "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/2097480/19508412_images_2097480539.jpg"
          ],
          "moderation_status": 0,
          "sla_id": 1163,
          "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/19508412/p19508412",
          "sold": 5,
          "uploader_offer_id": "215944",
          "uploader_status": null
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    },
    {...}],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":380,
      "pageCount":19,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

10.Product reviews - 10.6 Replies to comments

0.0.1

Getting replies to comments

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-comments/child-comments/:id
```

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Review ID Allowed values: int

- Request-Example

```
/item-comments/child-comments/65465465
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": {"children" : ItemComments[] } Example
name	String	Buyer's name
id	Number	Product review ID Allowed values: int
text	String	Review text
status	String	Review status <i>Only those reviews are displayed in reviews list, which are visible on the site: active, auto_activated, unapproved</i> Allowed values: active, auto_activated, unapproved, locked, locked_by_word, locked_by_complaint, locked_by_complaint_auto, locked_by_ip, postponed
created	String	Date of review creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
is_market	Number	Comment attribute (0 - from buyer, 1 - from store) Allowed values: 0, 1
seller_id	Number	Seller ID (store manager) Allowed values: int, null
parent_id	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: int, null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "children": [
      {
        "name": "Test",
        "id": 44815513,
        "text": "some_test",
        "status": "auto_activated",
        "created": "2019-12-26 14:36:03",
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "is_market": 1,
        "seller_id": null,
        "parent_id": 44363473
    },
    {
        "name": "Test",
        "id": 44815512,
        "text": "some_test",
        "status": "auto_activated",
        "created": "2019-12-26 14:34:47",
        "is_market": 1,
        "seller_id": null,
        "parent_id": 44363473
    },...
]
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

11.Reviews about store

11.Reviews about store - 11.1 Reviews counter

0.0.0

Counter of store reviews

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-reviews/counts
```

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": number }
content	Number	Quantity of reviews Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": 20
}
```

- Incorrect data format

- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"incorrect_data_format",
    "code":1002,
  }
}
```

11.Reviews about store - 11.2 Mark as read

0.0.2

Mark review as read

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-reviews/:id/mark-as-read
```

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Review ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>

RequestExample:

/market-reviews/205506/mark-as-read

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": MarketReviews }
MarketReviews	Object	MarketReviewsModel
id	Number	Review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user	String	Full name of user, who left a feedback review
order	Object	OrderModel . Detailed information about order
comment	String	Comment to the order <i>Can be null</i>
created_at	String	Date of comment creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
vote_convenience	String	Price relevance and product availability <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
vote_manager	String	Quality of service <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
vote_delivery	String	Delivery time compliance <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
review_convenience	String	Review on convenience of product choice <i>Can be null</i>
review_manager	String	Review of manager's consultation <i>Can be null</i>
review_delivery	String	Review of product delivery <i>Can be null</i>
vote	String	Total score Allowed values: <code>like, middle, dislike</code>
status	String	Review status Allowed values: <code>new, active, locked, locked_by_badwords, waits_for_approve</code>
read	Boolean	Comment is read
read_ts	Datetime	Date of comment reading Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s, null</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
    "success":true,
    "content":null
}
```

Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
    "success":false,
    "errors":{
        "message":"server_error",
        "code":0,
    }
}
```

11.Reviews about store - 11.1 Store rating

0.0.0
Store's rating
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/id/rating

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Market ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request-Example

/markets/42/rating

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": MarketRatingModel }
MarketRating	Object	MarketRatingModel
id	Number	Rating ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller (store) ID Allowed values: int
rank	Number	Rating Allowed values: decimal
count_votes	Number	Quantity of reviews Allowed values: int
created_at	String	Date of rating creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":5445,
    "market_id":42,
    "rank":100,
    "count_votes":570,
    "created":"2016-06-24 00:00:02"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

11.Reviews about store - 11.4 Search by review about store

0.0.2
Search by review about store Selection of all reviews about store
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-reviews/search

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
sort	Column	Sorting parameter (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>-id</code> Allowed values: <code>id</code> , <code>-id</code> , <code>vote</code> , <code>-vote</code> , <code>status</code> , <code>-status</code> , <code>created_at</code> , <code>-created_at</code> , <code>order_id</code> , <code>-order_id</code>

Request-Example

/market-reviews/search?page=1&sort=-order_id

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { marketReviews: MarketReviews[], _meta:MetaResponse }}
MarketReviews	Object	MarketReviewsModel
id	Number	Review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user	String	Full name of user, who left a feedback review
order	Object	OrderModel . Detailed information about order
comment	String	Comment to the order <i>Can be null</i>
created_at	String	Date of comment creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code>
vote_convenience	String	Price relevance and product availability <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent</code> , <code>good</code> , <code>middle</code> , <code>bad</code> , <code>worst</code>
vote_manager	String	Quality of service <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent</code> , <code>good</code> , <code>middle</code> , <code>bad</code> , <code>worst</code>
vote_delivery	String	Delivery time compliance <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent</code> , <code>good</code> , <code>middle</code> , <code>bad</code> , <code>worst</code>
review_convenience	String	Review on convenience of product choice <i>Can be null</i>
review_manager	String	Review of manager's consultation <i>Can be null</i>
review_delivery	String	Review of product delivery <i>Can be null</i>
vote	String	Total score Allowed values: <code>like</code> , <code>middle</code> , <code>dislike</code>
status	String	Review status Allowed values: <code>new</code> , <code>active</code> , <code>locked</code> , <code>locked_by_badwords</code> , <code>waits_for_approve</code>
read	Boolean	Comment is read
read_ts	Datetime	Date of comment reading Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code> , <code>H:i:s</code> , <code>null</code>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "marketReviews":[{
      "id":6098971,
      "order_id":100326002,
      "user":"### Elena",
      "order": {
```

```
        "id":100326002,
        "market_id":42,
        "created":"2017-08-03 16:01:36",
        "changed": "2018-05-08 06:00:05",
        "amount":"143.00",
        "amount_with_discount":"143.00",
        "cost":"143.00",
        "cost_with_discount":"143.00",
        "status":6,
        "status_group": 2,
        "items_photos": [
            {
                "id": 12016271,
                "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/1755862/tazalok_70285040_images_1755862662.jpg",
                item_name: "LASSA TRANSWAY 235/65 R16C 115/113R"
                item_url: "https://rozetka.com.ua/9144622/p9144622"
            }
        ],
        "seller_comment":[],
        "seller_comment_created":"",
        "current_seller_comment":"",
        "comment":"",
        "user_phone":"380972156373",
        "from_warehouse":0,
        "ttn":"20400057167652",
        "total_quantity":1,
        "can_copy": false,
        "created_type": 4
    },
    "comment":null,
    "created_at":"2017-08-07 10:34:59",
    "vote_convenience":"good",
    "vote_manager":"good",
    "vote_delivery":"excellent",
    "review_convenience":null,
    "review_manager":null,
    "review_delivery":null,
    "vote":"middle",
    "status":"active",
    "read":true,
    "read_ts":"2017-08-09 14:09:10.401746"
}],
"_meta":{
    "totalCount":380,
    "pageCount":19,
    "currentPage":1,
    "perPage":20
}
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
    "success":false,
    "errors":{
        "message":"server_error",
        "code":0,
    }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer

Management of written communication with buyer

Written communication is divided into three types:

- about order (0)
- question about product (1)
- question to seller (2)

At receipt of new order a chat is automatically created with system message for seller and buyer. The system message for the seller contains information about order and recommendations for completion of transaction.

Field **sender** (int) is an attribute, indicating the sender of the message:

- sender* = 0 - System message to the seller
- sender* = 1 - System message to the buyer
- sender* = 2 - Message from store manager
- sender* = 3 - Message from user (buyer)

Currently system message is created only for chat type "about order": type = 0

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.1 Chat counter

0.0.1

Counters of messages and questions to seller

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/counts
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
total	Number	Total unread messages Allowed values: int
ordersChat	Number	Quantity of unread messages about orders Allowed values: int
itemsChat	Number	Quantity of unread questions about products Allowed values: int
deleted	Number	Deleted chats Allowed values: int
itemsChatFeatured	Number	Quantity of marked questions about products Allowed values: int
itemsChatAll	Number	Total questions about products Allowed values: int
customerRequests	Number	Total requests from users Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":
    {
      "total":443,
      "ordersChat":443,
      "itemsChat":0,
      "deleted":20,
      "itemsChatFeatured":6,
      "itemsChatAll":18,
      "customerRequests": 1
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- Incorrect data format

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.2 Search of chats

0.0.2
Filter by messages

Starting from the current version, system messages for seller and buyer are not available through API
Chats with only system messages are not displayed in the list
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/search
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
msgType	String	Chat type Required <i>If you do not transfer this parameter, only chats by products will be displayed</i> Default value: items Allowed values: orders, deleted, items
searchType	Number	Search type <i>Not Required</i> 0 - by all parameters 1 - by sender 2 - by topic 3 - by content Allowed values: 0, 1, 2, 3
search	String	Search string (what is searched) <i>Not Required</i>

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i>
star_market	Number	Marked or not marked messages <i>Not Required</i>
read	Number	Read or unread messages <i>Not Required</i>
sort	String	Sorting parameter +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>-read_market</code> Allowed values: <code>read_market</code> , <code>fio</code> , <code>updated</code>
expand	String	Extra fields (messages, item, market, order, user_fio, order_status)

Request-Example with all extra-fields:

```
/messages/search?expand=messages,item,market,order,user_fio,order_status&msgType=orders&page=1&sort=-read_market&searchType=1&search=qwerty&read=0&star_market=1
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "chats": Chat[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
Chat	Object	ChatModel
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date and time of chat creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
updated	String	Date and time of chat change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
subject	String	Chat subject
user	Object	Chat user, User Allowed values: <code>null</code> , <code>UserModel</code>
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
trash_market	Number	Chat was transferred to bin by the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID, if the chat is created within the order Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
type	Number	Chat type (0 - order, 1 - question about product, 2 - question to seller) Allowed values: <code>0, 1, 2</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID, if the chat is created regarding product Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	User (buyer) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
messages	Object[]	ChatMessageModel [], All chat messages (<i>ExtraField</i>)
order	Object	OrderModel . Order (<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null</code> , <code>OrderModel</code>
market	Object	MarketModel . Market (Seller) (<i>ExtraField</i>)
item	Object	ItemModel . Product, which is the subject of discussion (<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null</code> , <code>ItemModel</code>
user_fio	String	User full name (<i>ExtraField</i>)
order_status	Object	OrderStatusModel , Order status (if the chat relates to order)(<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null</code> , <code>OrderStatusModel</code>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "chats": [
      {
        "id": 193611,
        "created": "2017-08-01 10:16:30",
        "updated": "2017-08-01 10:16:30",
        "subject": "Question from user Liudmila",
        "user": {
          "id": 38856538,
          "email": "vgyyyyy9@gmail.com",
          "login": "vg#####",
          "contact_fio": "Liudmila Grom"
        },
        "read_market": "2018-01-04 13:44:51.298054",
        "trash_market": 0,
        "star_market": 1,
        "order_id": null,
        "type": 2,
        "item_id": null,
        "user_id": 38856538,
        "order": {
          "id": 184558726,
          "market_id": 55,
          "created": "2018-10-26 12:49:05",
          "changed": "2018-10-26 13:24:08",
          "amount": "321.00",
          "amount_with_discount": "321.00",
          "cost": "321.00",
          "cost_with_discount": "321.00",
          "status": 26,
          "status_group": 1,
          "items_photos": [
            {
              "id": 6934253,
              "url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/1438393/6934253_images_1438393493.jpg",
              "item_url": "https://rozetka.com.ua/6934253/p6934253"
            }
          ],
          "seller_comment": [
            {
              "comment": "13-23 out-of-service",
              "created": "2018-10-26 10:24:07"
            }
          ],
          "seller_comment_created": "2018-10-26 10:24:07",
          "current_seller_comment": "13-23 out-of-service",
          "comment": "",
          "user_phone": "380689572356",
          "from_warehouse": 0,
          "ttn": "",
          "total_quantity": 1,
          "can_copy": false,
          "created_type": 4
        }
      ]
    },
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 80,
      "pageCount": 4,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.2 Open chat

0.0.2

Open seller’s chat with buyer
When opened, the chat is marked as read

Starting from the current version, system messages for seller and buyer are not available through API
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/id

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Chat ID (unique ID) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
expand	String	Extra fields (messages, item, market, order)

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

/messages/205506

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {"success": boolean, "content": ChatModel} }
Chat	Object	ChatModel
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date and time of chat creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
updated	String	Date and time of chat change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
subject	String	Chat subject
user	Object	Chat user, User Allowed values: <code>null, UserModel</code>
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
trash_market	Number	Chat was transferred to bin by the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID, if the chat is created within the order Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
type	Number	Chat type (0 - order, 1 - question about product, 2 - question to seller) Allowed values: <code>0, 1, 2</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID, if the chat is created regarding product Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	User (buyer) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
messages	Object[]	ChatMessageModel [], All chat messages (<i>ExtraField</i>)
order	Object	OrderModel . Order (<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null, OrderModel</code>
market	Object	MarketModel . Market (Seller) (<i>ExtraField</i>)
item	Object	ItemModel . Product, which is the subject of discussion (<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null, ItemModel</code>
user_fio	String	User full name (<i>ExtraField</i>)
order_status	Object	OrderStatusModel, Order status (if the chat relates to order)(<i>ExtraField</i>) Allowed values: <code>null, OrderStatusModel</code>

- Success-Response with extra fields:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
    "success":true,
    "content":{
        "id":205506,
        "created":"2017-08-14 22:15:25",
        "updated":"2017-08-14 22:15:25",
        "subject":"Order No. 101615935",
        "user":{
            "id":36386171,
            "email":"dima.shkurka85@gmail.com",
            "login":"dima.shkurka85@gmail.com",
            "contact_fio":" Dmitriy"
```

```
    },
    "read_market":null,
    "trash_market":0,
    "star_market":0,
    "order_id":101615935,
    "type":0,
    "item_id":null,
    "user_id":36386171
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.4 Create message (reply)

0.0.1
Creation and sending messages to buyer
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/create
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
body	Text	Message text
chat_id	Number	Chat (communication) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID Can be null Allowed values: <code>int</code>
sendEmailUser	Number	Sending e-mail to buyer Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1) null</code>
receiver_id	Number	Buyer ID (message recipient) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
file	File	Attached file

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
ChatMessage	Object	ChatMessage
chat_id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
body	Text	Message text
created	String	Date and time of message creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
receiver_id	String	Recipient ID (values correspond either to user_id, or market_id чата)
sender	Number	Sender More... Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1, 2, 3)</code>
seller	Object	SellerModel , store manager
seller_id	String	Store manager ID
files	Object[]	ChatAttachmentsModel[] . All files in message
status	Number	Moderation status of message 0 - New 1 - On moderation 2 - Blocked by moderator 3 - Passed moderation 4 - Autoblocking 5 - Automatically passed moderation Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":
  {
    "chat_id":205752,
    "body":"test message",
    "created":"2017-12-04 16:00:28",
    "receiver_id":10621442,
    "sender":2,
    "seller":{
      "id":39,
      "login":"Chytayka13",
      "status":0,
      "skype":"chytayka",
      "fio":"Shtul Liubov Dmytrivna",
      "email":"ll@rozetka.com.ua",
      "market_id":42,
      "agent_id": null,
      "lang":"ru",
      "seller_roles":[{"name":"default_owner",
        "type":1,
        "description":"Owner",
        "rule_name":null,
        "data":null,
        "created_at":1486413514,
        "updated_at":null
      }],
      "seller_phones":[
        {
          "id":394,
          "phone_number":"+380507054385",
          "confirmed":false
        }
      ],
      "notify_phone":true,
      "notify_email":true
    },
    "seller_id":39,
    "files":[
      {
        "id": 3,
        "name": "d2afa457d366062cc27cf12b9ac833c6.png",
        "size": 104839,
        "chat_message_id": 2083388,
        "chat_id": 205506,
        "typeName": "IMG"
      },
    ],
    "status": 0
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error send email](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [User not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.5 Edit chat

0.0.2

Change of one chat (deletion, change of importance, make unread)

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/id
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Chat ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	Extra fields (messages, item, market, order, user_fio, order_status)

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller. If use null - chat will be unread. Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>

RequestExample:

Example of query with Extra fields (chat on demand):

/messages/205506

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Chat	Object	ChatModel
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date and time of chat creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
updated	String	Date and time of chat change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
subject	String	Chat subject
user	Object	Chat user, User Allowed values: <code>null, UserModel</code>
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
trash_market	Number	Chat was transferred to bin by the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID, if the chat is created within the order Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
type	Number	Chat type (0 - order, 1 - question about product, 2 - question to seller) Allowed values: <code>0, 1, 2</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID, if the chat is created regarding product Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	User (buyer) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
messages	Object[]	ChatMessageModel [], All chat messages (ExtraField)
order	Object	OrderModel . Order (ExtraField) Allowed values: <code>null, OrderModel</code>
market	Object	MarketModel . Market (Seller) (ExtraField)
item	Object	ItemModel . Product, which is the subject of discussion (ExtraField) Allowed values: <code>null, ItemModel</code>
user_fio	String	User full name (ExtraField)
order_status	Object	OrderStatusModel, Order status (if the chat relates to order)(ExtraField) Allowed values: <code>null, OrderStatusModel</code>

Success-Response:

Success-Response with extraFields:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":205839,
    "created":"2018-05-02 14:25:47",
    "updated":"2018-05-04 13:33:26",
    "subject":"Question from user TestUser",
    "user":{
      "id":15090108,
      "email":"test@gmail.com",
      "login":"test@gmail.com",
      "contact_fio":"Tester Test"
    },
    "read_market":"2018-05-04 09:49:59",
```

```
        "trash_market":0,
        "star_market":0,
        "order_id":null,
        "type":2,
        "item_id":null,
        "user_id":15090108
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.5 Delete chat

0.0.0
Delete chat
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/id/delete-chat
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Chat ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- RequestExample:

```
/messages/205506/delete-chat
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": null }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":null
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.7.1 Bulk marking as important

0.0.0
Bulk marking of messages as important
PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/mass-important
```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
IDs	json	List of chats ID, which should be changed. Example: {"205143":205143, "205071":205071,...}

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{"success": boolean, "content": number}
success	Boolean	Success performance
content	Number	Quantity of changed chats

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":2
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.7.2 Bulk marking as unread

0.0.0
Bulk marking of messages as unread

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/mass-unread

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
IDs	json	List of chats ID, which should be changed. Example: {"205143":205143, "205071":205071,...}

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{"success": boolean, "content": number}
success	Boolean	Success performance
content	Number	Quantity of changed chats

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":2
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

```
}

```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.7.3 Bulk deletion

0.0.0

Bulk transfer of messages to “Deleted”

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/mass-delete

```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
IDs	json	List of chats ID, which should be changed. Example: {"205143":205143, "205071":205071,...}

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{"success": boolean, "content": number}
success	Boolean	Success performance
content	Number	Quantity of changed chats

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":2
}

```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}

```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.7.4 Bulk restoration

0.0.0

Bulk restoration of messages from “Deleted”

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/mass-restore

```

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
IDs	json	List of chats ID, which should be changed. Example: {"205143":205143, "205071":205071,...}

- RequestExample:

```
{
  "205071": 205071,
  "205143": 205143
}

```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{"success": boolean, "content": number}

Field	Type	Description
success	Boolean	Success performance
content	Number	Quantity of changed chats

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":2
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.8 Communication related to order

0.0.1

Getting access to communication related to order

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/messages/id/order-chat

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Order Id Allowed values: int

- RequestExample:
- [RequestExample with extra fields:](#)

/messages/1516934/order-chat

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Chat	Object	ChatModel
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: int
created	String	Date and time of chat creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
updated	String	Date and time of chat change Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
subject	String	Chat subject
user	Object	Chat user, User Allowed values: null, UserModel
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller Default value: null Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
trash_market	Number	Chat was transferred to bin by the seller Default value: 0 Allowed values: int(0, 1)
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Default value: 0 Allowed values: int(0, 1)
order_id	Number	Order ID, if the chat is created within the order Default value: null Allowed values: int
type	Number	Chat type (0 - order, 1 - question about product, 2 - question to seller) Allowed values: 0, 1, 2

Field	Type	Description
item_id	Number	Product ID, if the chat is created regarding product Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	User (buyer) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 1516934,
    "created": "2019-10-30 18:39:03",
    "updated": "2019-11-02 16:00:38",
    "subject": "Order No. 345366",
    "user": {
      "id": 545645,
      "email": "seller@mail.com",
      "login": "sellerLogin",
      "contact_fio": "Ivanov Ivan Ivanovich"
    },
    "read_market": null,
    "trash_market": 0,
    "star_market": 0,
    "order_id": 949327,
    "type": 0,
    "item_id": null,
    "user_id": 3727496
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

12.Written communication with buyer - 12.7.9 File download

0.0.0

Download file attached to the file

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/download-file/id

Permission: correspondence, goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	File ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- RequestExample:

```
/messages/download-file/5
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	File attached to the message

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

}

13. Management of delivery services

Delivery combinations are displayed in product card in the section "Delivery" and in shopping cart during order checkout (Select delivery and payment method). The seller has standard and individual delivery sets. The seller has one individual delivery set, which can be adjusted for his/her needs. You can active the delivery set only subject to availability of active combinations. Combinations contain all created possible combinations for your delivery. Combination should contain “payment method”, “city”, for which the combination will be applied, “delivery method” and also “delivery service”. You can activate the combination only if it contains active delivery services. Only Cash payment method is available. To use other payment methods (credit, card payment, bank transfer) you have to contact your manager. Delivery method can be Courier or Pickup. You can choose one of the standards delivery services, for example, Nova Poshta. You can also create individual delivery service of your own Courier or local pickup from the Store.

13. Management of delivery services - 13.1.1 Creation of delivery set

0.0.0
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/slas/create

Permission: delivery_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "New sla"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "sla": { Sla } } }
Sla	Object	Model
id	Number	Sla ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
status	Number	Status Allowed values: 0, 1
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: int null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 1,
    "owox_id": null,
    "status": 0,
    "title": "New sla"
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- Error create sla
- Check correctness data

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.1.2 Delivery set editing

0.0.0
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/slas/1

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: delivery_combination, can_edit, default

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255

- Request-Example, Body Params:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "title": "New Sla"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ Sla } }
Sla	Object	Model
delivery_combination	Array	DeliveryCombinationModel Delivery combinations(<i>ExtraField</i>)
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited(<i>ExtraField</i>)
default	Boolean	By default(<i>ExtraField</i>)
id	Number	Sla ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
status	Number	Status Allowed values: 0, 1
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: int null

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 1,
    "owox_id": 45,
    "status": 0,
    "title": "sla"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Error update sla](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.1.3 Delivery set blocking/activation

0.0.1
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/slas/:id/block

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>delivery_combination</code> , <code>can_edit</code> , <code>default</code>

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
status	Number	Status. <i>0 - block, 1 - activate</i> Allowed values: <code>0</code> , <code>1</code>

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "status": 0
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": Sla }
Sla	Object	Model
delivery_combination	Array	DeliveryCombinationModel Delivery combinations(<i>ExtraField</i>)
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited(<i>ExtraField</i>)
default	Boolean	By default(<i>ExtraField</i>)
id	Number	Sla ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
title	String	Name Allowed values: <code>255</code>
status	Number	Status Allowed values: <code>0</code> , <code>1</code>
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 718,
    "title": "test",
    "status": 0,
    "owox_id": 1
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Error active sla:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.1.4 Creation of individual delivery set

0.0.1

When creating individual delivery set, such set will contain combinations with delivery service: Nova Poshta (pickup and courier), Justin (pickup), Ukrposhta (pickup)

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/slas/create-individual

Permission: delivery_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request-Example with extra fields:

/slas/create-individual/1/block?expand=delivery_combination,can_edit,default

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": { "sla": Sla, "combinations": [DeliveryCombination] } }
Sla	Object	Model
delivery_combination	Array	DeliveryCombinationModel Delivery combinations(<i>ExtraField</i>)
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited(<i>ExtraField</i>)
default	Boolean	By default(<i>ExtraField</i>)
id	Number	Sla ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
status	Number	Status Allowed values: 0, 1
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: int null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "sla": {
      "id": 508,
      "title": "Delivery set HomeLED",
      "status": 0,
      "owox_id": null
    },
    "delivery_combination": [
      {
        "id": 1326,
        "title": "Pickup by default HomeLED (Nova Poshta)",
        "parent_id": 544,
        "owox_id": null,
        "service_delivery_id": 5,
        "method_delivery_id": 1,
        "localities_segment_id": 3351,
        "sla_id": 508,
        "status": 0,
        "can_edit": false
      },
      {
        "id": 1327,
        "title": "Courier by default HomeLED (Nova Poshta)",
        "parent_id": 544,
        "owox_id": null,
        "service_delivery_id": 5,
        "method_delivery_id": 2,
        "localities_segment_id": 3351,
        "sla_id": 508,
        "status": 0,
        "can_edit": false
      },
      {
        "id": 1328,
        "title": "Pickup by default HomeLED (Justin)",
        "parent_id": 544,
        "owox_id": null,
        "service_delivery_id": 5282,
        "method_delivery_id": 1,
        "localities_segment_id": 3351,
        "sla_id": 508,
        "status": 0,
        "can_edit": false
      },
      {
        "id": 1329,
        "title": "Pickup by default HomeLED (Ukrposhta)",
        "parent_id": 544,
        "owox_id": null,
        "service_delivery_id": 2024,
```

```
        "method_delivery_id": 1,
        "localities_segment_id": 3351,
        "sla_id": 508,
        "status": 0,
        "can_edit": false
    },
    "can_edit": true,
    "default": false
}
```

- Internal error
- [Error create sla](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.1.5 Filters by delivery sets

0.0.0
Filters by delivery sets

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/slas/search
```

Permission: deliveries_edit, delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>Bearer {token}</code>

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
sort	Column	Sorting parameter +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>id</code> Allowed values: <code>id</code> , <code>-id</code> , <code>title</code> , <code>-title</code> , <code>status</code> , <code>-status</code> , <code>owox_id</code> , <code>-owox_id</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>delivery_combination</code> , <code>can_edit</code> , <code>default</code>

- Request-Example:

```
/slas/search?page=1&expand=delivery_combination,can_edit,default&sort=id
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "slas": Sla[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
Sla	Object	Model
delivery_combination	Array	DeliveryCombinationModel Delivery combinations(<i>ExtraField</i>)
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited(<i>ExtraField</i>)
default	Boolean	By default(<i>ExtraField</i>)
id	Number	Sla ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
title	String	Name Allowed values: <code>255</code>
status	Number	Status Allowed values: <code>0</code> , <code>1</code>
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "slas": [
      {
        "id": 1,
        "title": "Market",
        "status": 1,
```

```
"owox_id": 40,
"delivery_combination": [
  {
    "id": 644,
    "title": "zfqb",
    "parent_id": null,
    "owox_id": 14029,
    "service_delivery_id": 4,
    "method_delivery_id": 1,
    "localities_segment_id": 9,
    "sla_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "can_edit": true
  },
  {
    "id": 645,
    "title": "Nova Poshta - pickup from Nova Poshta. Loal pickup - excl. Crimea (cash only)",
    "parent_id": null,
    "owox_id": 372,
    "service_delivery_id": 5,
    "method_delivery_id": 1,
    "localities_segment_id": 3151,
    "sla_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "can_edit": true
  },
  {
    "id": 646,
    "title": "Nova Poshta - Courier excl. Crimea",
    "parent_id": null,
    "owox_id": 179,
    "service_delivery_id": 5,
    "method_delivery_id": 2,
    "localities_segment_id": 3151,
    "sla_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "can_edit": true
  },
  {
    "id": 526,
    "title": "Маркет_тест_Кредит",
    "parent_id": 788,
    "owox_id": 13986,
    "service_delivery_id": 5,
    "method_delivery_id": 1,
    "localities_segment_id": 3351,
    "sla_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "can_edit": true
  }
],
"can_edit": false,
"default": true
},
{
  "id": 184,
  "title": "Delivery set market_test_22",
  "status": 0,
  "owox_id": 3961,
  "delivery_combination": [
    {
      "id": 641,
      "title": "Pickup by default market_test_22",
      "parent_id": 544,
      "owox_id": 14445,
      "service_delivery_id": 5,
      "method_delivery_id": 1,
      "localities_segment_id": 3351,
      "sla_id": 184,
      "status": 1,
      "can_edit": true
    },
    {
      "id": 642,
      "title": "Courier by default market_test_22",
      "parent_id": 544,
      "owox_id": 14446,
      "service_delivery_id": 5,
      "method_delivery_id": 2,
      "localities_segment_id": 3351,
      "sla_id": 184,
      "status": 1,
      "can_edit": true
    },
    {
      "id": 643,
      "title": "1111111111",
      "parent_id": 14444,
      "owox_id": 14447,
      "service_delivery_id": 2077,
      "method_delivery_id": 1,
      "localities_segment_id": 3351,
      "sla_id": 184,
      "status": 1,
      "can_edit": true
    }
  ],
  "can_edit": true,
  "default": false
}
```

```
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 2,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.2.1 Creation of combination

0.0.0
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-combinations/create
```

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
sla_id	Number	Delivery method ID
title	String	Name Allowed values: <code>255</code>
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method Allowed values: <code>int</code>
payment_methods	Number	Payment method Allowed values: <code>int</code>
service_delivery_id	Number	Service Id Delivery method Allowed values: <code>int</code>
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>method_delivery</code> , <code>service_delivery</code> , <code>payment_methods</code> , <code>localities_segment</code> , <code>payment_methods_all</code> , <code>sla</code>

- Request-Example, Body Params:

- [/delivery-combinations/create?expand=localities segment,method delivery,service delivery,payment methods,payment methods all,sla](#)

```
{
  "sla_id": 720,
  "title": "test20",
  "method_delivery_id": 1,
  "service_delivery_id": 1,
  "payment_methods": 1,
  "can_edit": false
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "delivery_combination": { DeliveryCombination } } }
DeliveryCombination	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
title	String	Name
parent_id	Number	Category Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
owox_id	Number	Owox Id

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
service_delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method ID
localities_segment_id	Number	Delivery location ID
sla_id	Number	Delivery set ID
status	Number	Status Allowed values: <code>int</code>
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited
localities_segment	Object	LocalitiesSegmentModel <i>ExtraField</i>
method_delivery	Object	DeliveryMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>
service_delivery	Object	DeliveryServiceModel <i>ExtraField</i>
payment_methods	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>
payment_methods_all	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodAllModel <i>ExtraField</i>
sla	Object	SlaModel <i>ExtraField</i>

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "can_edit": false,
    "id": 1,
    "localities_segment_id": 9,
    "method_delivery_id": 1,
    "owox_id": null,
    "parent_id": null,
    "service_delivery_id": 5,
    "sla_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "title": "test"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Error create delivery combination](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.2.2 Combination editing

0.0.0

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-combinations/:id

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>method_delivery</code> , <code>service_delivery</code> , <code>payment_methods</code> , <code>localities_segment</code> , <code>payment_methods_all</code> , <code>sla</code>

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
sla_id	Number	Delivery method ID Allowed values: <code>1</code> , <code>2</code>
title	String	Name

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: 255
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method Allowed values: int
payment_methods	Number	Payment method Allowed values: int
service_delivery_id	Number	Service Id Delivery method Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited

- Request-Example, Body Params:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "sla_id": 720,
  "title": "test20",
  "method_delivery_id": 1,
  "service_delivery_id": 1,
  "payment_methods": 1,
  "can_edit": true
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": DeliveryCombination }
DeliveryCombination	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name
parent_id	Number	Category Allowed values: int, null
owox_id	Number	Owox Id Allowed values: int null
service_delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method ID
localities_segment_id	Number	Delivery location ID
sla_id	Number	Delivery set ID
status	Number	Status Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited
localities_segment	Object	LocalitiesSegmentModel ExtraField
method_delivery	Object	DeliveryMethodModel ExtraField
service_delivery	Object	DeliveryServiceModel ExtraField
payment_methods	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodModel ExtraField
payment_methods_all	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodAllModel ExtraField
sla	Object	SlaModel ExtraField

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "can_edit": true,
    "id": 1,
    "localities_segment_id": 9,
    "method_delivery_id": 1,
    "owox_id": 1,
    "parent_id": null,
    "service_delivery_id": 5,
    "sla_id": 720,
    "status": 1,
    "title": "Ком6 1722"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Error update delivery combination](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
```

```
"success":false,
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.2.3 Delivery combination blocking/activation

0.0.1

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-combinations/id/block

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Default value: sold Allowed values: method_delivery, service_delivery, payment_methods, localities_segment, payment_methods_all, sla

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Delivery combination ID.
status	Number	Status. 0 - block, 1 - activate Allowed values: 0, 1

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
{
  "id": 15,
  "status": 0
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": DeliveryCombination }
DeliveryCombination	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name
parent_id	Number	Category Allowed values: int, null
owox_id	Number	Owox Id Allowed values: int null
service_delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method ID
localities_segment_id	Number	Delivery location ID
sla_id	Number	Delivery set ID
status	Number	Status Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited
localities_segment	Object	LocalitiesSegmentModel ExtraField
method_delivery	Object	DeliveryMethodModel ExtraField
service_delivery	Object	DeliveryServiceModel ExtraField
payment_methods	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodModel ExtraField
payment_methods_all	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodAllModel ExtraField
sla	Object	SlaModel ExtraField

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
```

```
    "content": {
      "can_edit": true,
      "id": 1,
      "localities_segment_id": 9,
      "method_delivery_id": 1,
      "owox_id": 1,
      "parent_id": null,
      "service_delivery_id": 5,
      "sla_id": 720,
      "status": 1,
      "title": "Комб 1722"
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.2.4 Filters by delivery combinations

0.0.0

Filters by delivery combinations

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-combinations/search
```

Permission: deliveries_edit, delivery_view, orders_edit, order_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: method_delivery , service_delivery , payment_methods , localities_segment , payment_methods_all , sla

- Request-Example with extra fields:

- [Request-Example with extra fields:](#)

```
/delivery-combinations/search
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "deliveryCombinations": DeliveryCombination[], "_meta": MetaResponse }
DeliveryCombination	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Name
parent_id	Number	Category Allowed values: int , null
owox_id	Number	Owox Id Allowed values: int null
service_delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method ID
localities_segment_id	Number	Delivery location ID
sla_id	Number	Delivery set ID
status	Number	Status Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited
localities_segment	Object	LocalitiesSegmentModel <i>ExtraField</i>
method_delivery	Object	DeliveryMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>
service_delivery	Object	DeliveryServiceModel <i>ExtraField</i>
payment_methods	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>

Field	Type	Description
payment_methods_all	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodAllModel <i>ExtraField</i>
sla	Object	SlaModel <i>ExtraField</i>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with extra fields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "deliveryCombinations": [
      {
        "id": 17765,
        "title": "test",
        "parent_id": 103952,
        "owox_id": 104096,
        "service_delivery_id": 4178,
        "method_delivery_id": 1,
        "localities_segment_id": 3351,
        "sla_id": 3541,
        "status": 0,
        "can_edit": true
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 5,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.3.1 Delivery service editing

0.0.0
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-services/1

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Name Allowed values: 255

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "name": "New delivery"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ DeliveryServiceModel } }
DeliveryService	Object	Model
id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Name
type	Number	Type of delivery point Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status of delivery point Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited
can_use	Boolean	Can be used
owox_market_id	Number	Owox Market id Allowed values: int
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 45,
    "name": "Курьер Maudio",
    "type": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "owox_id": null
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.3.2 Name of delivery point

0.0.0
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-services/name
```

Permission: delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Delivery point ID Allowed values: int

- Request-Example:

```
/delivery-services/name?id=5
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "name": String } }
name	String	Name of delivery service

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "name": "Сторонними службами доставки"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Not find params](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.3.3 Filters by delivery points

0.0.0
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-services/search
```

Permission: delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Delivery point ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status of delivery point. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
type	Number	Delivery type <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request-Example:

```
/delivery-services/search?id=5
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "deliveryServices": DeliveryService[], "_meta": MetaResponse }
DeliveryService	Object	Model
id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Name
type	Number	Type of delivery point Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status of delivery point Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can be edited
can_use	Boolean	Can be used
owox_market_id	Number	Owox Market id Allowed values: int
owox_id	Number	Owox id Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "deliveryServices":[
      {
```

```
        "id": 5,
        "name": "Сторонними службами доставки",
        "type": 1,
        "status": 1
    },
    "_meta":{
        "totalCount":1,
        "pageCount":1,
        "currentPage":1,
        "perPage":20
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.4.1 Creation of pickup point

0.0.0

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-pickups/create
```

Permission: delivery_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
street	String	Name of street Allowed values: 255
house	String	House number Allowed values: 150, '^[0-9]+[\\(\\)A-Za-zA-Яa-я\\ \\ ïïëëIÎËË\\d\\., \\s_-]*\$'
latitude	String	Latitude Allowed values: 150
longitude	String	Longitude Allowed values: 150
locality_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150
pickup_number	String	Number Allowed values: 150
ext_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "test"
  "delivery_service_id": 5,
  "street": "кк",
  "house": "5",
  "pickup_number": "6546",
  "latitude": "444",
  "longitude": "6666",
  "locality_id": 1,
  "ext_id": "ivan54",
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "delivery_service_pickup": { DeliveryServicePickup } } }
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "delivery_service_id": 4178,
    "place_id": null,
    "title": "Test",
    "pickup_number": "",
    "number": "",
    "street": "Test",
    "house": "56/7",
    "latitude": "50.472266",
    "longitude": "30.406011",
    "locality_id": "1",
    "ext_id": null,
    "id": 103308,
    "can_edit": false,
    "status": 1
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Error create delivery pickup](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.4.2 Pickup point editing

0.0.0

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-pickups/:id

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: int
street	String	Name of street Allowed values: 255
house	String	House number Allowed values: 150 , '^[0-9]+[\\(\\)A-Za-zA-Яa-я\\/\\\\iïëIİË€\d\\. , \\s_-]*\$'
pickup_number	String	Number Allowed values: 150
latitude	String	Latitude Allowed values: 150
longitude	String	Longitude Allowed values: 150
locality_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150
ext_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150

Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "test"
  "delivery_service_id": 5,
  "street": "кк",
  "house": "5",
  "pickup_number": "6546",
  "latitude": "444",
  "longitude": "6666",
  "locality_id": 1,
  "ext_id": "iman54",
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": { DeliveryServicePickup } }
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "delivery_service_id": 4178,
    "place_id": null,
    "title": "Test",
    "pickup_number": "",
    "number": "",
    "street": "Test",
    "house": "56/7",
    "latitude": "50.472266",
    "longitude": "30.406011",
    "locality_id": "1",
    "ext_id": null,
    "id": 103308,
    "can_edit": false,
    "status": 1
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.4.3 Pickup point blocking/activation

0.0.1

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-pickups/id/block

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Pickup point ID
status	Number	Status. 0 - block, 1 - activate Allowed values: 0, 1

- Request-Example:

```
{
  "id": 15,
  "status": 0
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": DeliveryServicePickup }
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "delivery_service_id": 4178,
    "place_id": null,
    "title": "Test",
    "pickup_number": "",
    "number": "",
    "street": "Test",
    "house": "56/7",
    "latitude": "50.472266",
    "longitude": "30.406011",
    "locality_id": "1",
  }
}
```

```
    "ext_id": null,
    "id": 103308,
    "can_edit": false,
    "status": 1
  }
}
```

- Internal error

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.4.4 Filters by pickup points

0.0.0

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-pickups/search
```

Permission: delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
locality_id	Number	Locality ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
ext_id	String	Ext id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: 255
street	String	Street or number of office <i>Not Required</i>

- Request-Example:

```
/delivery-service-pickups/search?street=170&locality_id=1&delivery_service_id=5&ext_id=28e3a220-3ed1-11e6-a9f2-005056887b8d
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "deliveryServicePickups": DeliveryServicePickup[], "_meta": MetaResponse }
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "deliveryServicePickups":[
      {

```

```
        "delivery_service_id": 5,
        "place_id": 282142,
        "title": "Из магазина (Киев), 170, просп. Оболонский 26",
        "pickup_number": "170",
        "number": "170",
        "street": "просп. Оболонский",
        "house": "26",
        "latitude": "50.513513",
        "longitude": "30.499762",
        "locality_id": 1,
        "ext_id": "28e3a220-3ed1-11e6-a9f2-005056887b8d",
        "id": 48160,
        "status": 1
    }
},
"_meta":{
    "totalCount":1,
    "pageCount":1,
    "currentPage":1,
    "perPage":20
}
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.4.5 Filter by Justin pickup points

0.0.0

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-pickups/search-justin
```

Permission: delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
locality_id	Number	Locality id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
search_val	String	Street or number of office, or street number of office <i>Not Required</i>
ext_id	Number	Extranal Id of pickup point <i>Not Required</i> (if the parameter is set, then search_val is ignored) Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- Request-Example:

```
/delivery-service-pickups/search-justin?search_val=170&locality_id=1
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "deliveryServicePickups": DeliveryServicePickup[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude

Field	Type	Description
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "deliveryServicePickups":[
      {
        "delivery_service_id": 15,
        "place_id": 282142,
        "title": "Из магазина (Киев), 170, прос
п. Оболонский 26",
        "pickup_number": "170",
        "number": "170",
        "street": "просп. Оболонский",
        "house": "26",
        "latitude": "50.513513",
        "longitude": "30.499762",
        "locality_id": 1,
        "ext_id": "1234567890",
        "id": 48160,
        "status": 1
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.5.1 Creation of delivery point

0.0.0

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-couriers/create

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
locality_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "test"
  "delivery_service_id": 5,
  "locality_id": 1,
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ DeliveryServiceCourier } }
DeliveryServiceCourier	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 53074,
    "delivery_service_id": 2206,
    "locality_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "title": "dd",
    "can_edit": false
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Error create delivery courier](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.5.2 Delivery point editing

0.0.0

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-couriers/:id
```

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Name Allowed values: 255
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
locality_id	String	Delivery location id Allowed values: 150

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "test"
  "delivery_service_id": 5,
  "locality_id": 1,
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": { DeliveryServiceCourier } }

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryServiceCourier	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 53074,
    "delivery_service_id": 2206,
    "locality_id": 1,
    "status": 1,
    "title": "test"
  }
}
```

Internal error

Check correctness data

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.5.3 Delivery point blocking/activation

0.0.1

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-couriers/id/block

Permission: delivery_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Delivery point ID
status	Number	Status. 0 - block, 1 - activate Allowed values: 0, 1

Request-Example:

```
{ "id": 15, "status" : 0}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": DeliveryServiceCourier }
DeliveryServiceCourier	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
```

```

    "success": true,
    "content": {
      "id": 53074,
      "delivery_service_id": 2206,
      "locality_id": 1,
      "status": 1,
      "title": "test"
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error

```

HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.5.4 Filter by delivery points

0.0.0
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/delivery-service-couriers/search
```

Permission: delivery_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
locality_id	Number	Locality ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
title	String	Ext id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: 255

- Request-Example:

```
/delivery-service-couriers/search?locality_id=1&delivery_service_id=5&title=Киев
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{"deliveryServiceCouriers": DeliveryServiceCourier[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
DeliveryServiceCourier	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility

- Success-Response:

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "deliveryServiceCouriers":[
      {
        "id": 16481,
        "title": "1150614",
        "locality_id": 446,
        "delivery_service_id": 1768349,
        "status": 1
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.6.1 Filter by delivery addresses

0.0.1
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/localities/search
```

Permission: delivery_view, order_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Name of delivery address Allowed values: max255

- Request-Example:

```
/locality/search?name=киев
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "localities": Locality[], "_meta": MetaResponse }
Locality	Object	LocalityModel
id	Number	City ID Allowed values: int
name	String	City name
name_ua	String	City name ua Allowed values: null
name_en	String	City name en Allowed values: null
title	String	Full name of the city
region_title	String	Name of region
status	Number	Status (1 - active, 0 - blocked) Allowed values: int(0, 1)

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "localities":[
      {
        "id": 1,
        "name": "Киев",
        "region_title": "",
        "title": "Киев"
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
```

```
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

13. Management of delivery services - 13.6.2 Filter by Justin delivery localities

0.0.0
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/locality/search-justin
```

Permission: delivery_view, order_view

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Name of delivery address Allowed values: 255

- Request-Example:

```
/locality/search-justin?name=киев
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "localitys": Locality[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
Locality	Object	LocalityModel
id	Number	City ID Allowed values: int
name	String	City name
name_ua	String	City name ua Allowed values: null
name_en	String	City name en Allowed values: null
title	String	Full name of the city
region_title	String	Name of region
status	Number	Status (1 - active, 0 - blocked) Allowed values: int(0, 1)

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "localitys":[
      {
        "id": 1,
        "name": "Киев",
        "region_title": "",
        "title": "Киев"
      }
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":1,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance

Balance management

14.Balance - 14.1 Invoice file

0.0.0

Invoice File

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/invoices/download-invoice/id

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
file	File	Invoice file Allowed values: pdf

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [File not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.1.1 Invoice file

0.0.0

DEPRECATED Invoice File Tmp

Invoice File Tmp

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/invoices/invoice-file-tmp-url/id

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
file	String	Path to invoice file

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "file": "http://market.rest-app.dev/tmp/invoices/0997b85d1a0d31c7a8fd0c007dde0c24_MII-00007334_39_BILL4_fromUser_2017-08-08.pdf"
  }}
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [File not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
            "code":0,
          }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.12 Payment status in LiqPay

0.0.0

Acquisition of data on payment status from LiqPay

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/payments/processing-status/id

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Payment invoice ID (payment_invoice_id) Acquisition of order payment status Allowed values: int

- Request

/payments/processing-status/500349732

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
public_key	String	Store's public key
sender_card_mask2	String	Sender's card
sender_card_bank	String	Sender's bank
sender_card_type	String	Sender's card type MC/Visa Allowed values: mc, visa
rrn_debit	String	Unique number of transaction in authorization and settlement system of servicing bank (Retrieval Reference number)
transaction_id	Number	Transaction ID in LiqPay system Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "public_key": "i65273*****",
    "sender_card_mask2": "9999***99",
    "sender_card_bank": "pb",
    "sender_card_type": "mc",
    "rrn_debit": "0013999999999",
    "transaction_id": 11299999999
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Payment error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
            "code":0,
          }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.2 Invoices

0.0.1

Invoices

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/invoices/search

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	page number <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 1 Allowed values: int
sort	Column	sorting parameter <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: id, -id, date_of_invoice, -date_of_invoice, number, -number, amount, -amount
sumFrom	Number	filter by invoice amount (from) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
sumTo	Number	filter by invoice amount (to) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
number	String	filter by invoice number <i>Not Required</i>
dateFrom	String	filter by date (from) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
dateTo	String	filter by date (to) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: liq_pay

Request example

/invoices/search?expand=liq_pay

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
invoices	Object[]	
id	Number	Invoice ID Allowed values: int
market_owox_id	Number	Market ID in Owox system Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
liqpay_amount	Number	Invoice amount Allowed values: decimal, null
contract_number	String	Number of contract with seller
number	String	Invoice number
filename	String	Name of invoice file
type	String	Invoice type
date_of_invoice	Date	Date of invoice
amount	Number	Amount of drawn up invoice Allowed values: decimal
is_archive	boolean	Archived (yes/no)
status	Number	Invoice status Allowed values: int(1..5)
liq_pay	json	<i>ExtraField</i> Data according to LiqPay more Object of type {data:"value", signature: "value", "action_url": "value"...} data - hashed data array for sending to LiqPay. (string) signature - Unique request value for sending to LiqPay (string) action_url - URLfor sending form to LiqPay <i>Can be null if status 3 or 5</i> Allowed values: null
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "invoices": [
      {
        "id": 6111,
        "contract_number": "11/39",
        "number": "МП-00007334",
        "filename": "МП-00007334_39_BILL4_fromUser_2017-08-08.pdf",
        "date_of_invoice": "2017-08-08 10:37:53",
        "type": "BILL4",
        "market_owox_id": 39,
        "market_id": 15,
        "status": 4,
        "liqpay_amount": 5000.00
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 31,
      "pageCount": 2,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

Invalid credentials error

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.3 Types of transactions

0.0.1

List of transaction types

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/types

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Language	String	Language Allowed values: ru, uk, en

Header-Example:

Authorization: Bearer RomDp759jmJVRaTnwfk000.....
Content-Language: ru

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{"success": boolean, "content": {"operationTypes" : [],"operationTypesObject": {}}}
operationTypes	String[]	
operationTypesObject	Object[]	OperationTypesByLang[]
1	Number	Amount reservation by placed order
2	Number	Commission on sale
3	Number	Cancellation of reservation for unfilled order
4	Number	Replenishment of royalty account
5	Number	Subscription write off
6	Number	Balance adjustment
7	Number	Order adjustment

Field	Type	Description
8	Number	Change of quantity in order
9	Number	Product deletion from order, return of reserved amount for cancelled product
10	Number	Amount reservation by added product
11	Number	Subscription account adjustment (manual)
12	Number	Account replenishment for access to the platform
13	Number	Order automatic adjustment
14	Number	Order return
15	Number	Royalty adjustment of the order
16	Number	Royalty balance adjustment
17	Number	Royalty adjustment of the order for completed accounting period
OperationTypesByLang	Object	OperationTypesModel
id	Number	Transaction type ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Name of transaction type (text identifier)
title	String	Name of transaction type depending on language, passed in headers (ru, uk, en)

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "operationTypes": {
      "1": "sum_rezerved",
      "2": "sale_commiss",
      "3": "sum_unrezerved",
      "4": "royalty",
      "5": "acsess_pay",
      ....
    },
    "operationTypesObject": {
      "1" : {
        "id": 1,
        "name": "sum_rezerved",
        "title": "Резервирование суммы по сделанному заказу",
      },
      "2" : {
        "id": 2,
        "name": "sale_commiss",
        "title": "Комиссия за продажу",
      },
      ....
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

Invalid credentials error
Incorrect Username Or Password

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.4 Advance amount

0.0.0

Seller's advance amount
(used for automatic calculation of amount for royalty account replenishment)

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/prepayment

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
content	Number	(prepayment) Seller's advance amount Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": 5000
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5 Sales report file

0.0.0

ReportFile

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/download-report/id
```

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
file	File	Report file Allowed values: xml, xlsx

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [File not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5.1 Approval of sales report file

0.0.0

Approval of sales report file

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/approve-report/:id
```

Permission: approve_report

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Report Id. <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request-Example:

```
/reports/approve-report/15524
```

Success 200

Field	Description
Success-Response:	{"success":boolean, "content": {"status"}}

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content"
  {
    "status": "ok"
  }
}
```

- Access Denied
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"access_denied",
    "code":1010,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5.2 Sales report file

0.0.0
DEPRECATED ReportFileTmp
ReportFileTmp
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/report-file-tmp-url/id
```

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
file	String	Path to report file

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "file": "http://market.rest-app.dev/tmp/reports/2017_07_chitajka_report.xls"
  }}
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [File not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5.3 Disapproval of sales report

0.0.0
Disapproval of sales report [File download and adding comment](#)

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/disapprove-report/:id

Permission: approve_report

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Report Id. <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int

- Request-Example:

/reports/disapprove-report/15524

Success 200

Field	Description
Success-Response:	{"success":boolean, "content": {"status"}}

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content"
  {
    "status": "ok"
  }
}
```

- Access Denied
- Entity not found

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"access_denied",
    "code":1010,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5.4 Disapproval of sales report and file download

0.0.0

Download of xls file, adding comment and change of report status

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/disapprove/:id

Permission: disapprove-report

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	multipart/form-data

Params

Field	Type	Description
id	string	Report ID

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
cancelled_comment	string	Comment text
files	File	Document file Allowed values: xls , xlsx

- Request-Example:
- Request-Example, Body Params:

/reports/disapprove/15524

- Success-Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```
{
  "status": true
}
```

- Check correctness data
- [Unable to create file](#)
- [Error not find options empty](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"check_correctness_of_data",
    "code":1005,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.5.5 File download and adding comment

0.0.0
Download of xls file and adding comment
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/save-disapprove-form
```

Permission: approve_report

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	multipart/form-data

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
report_id	Number	Report Id Allowed values: int
text	string	Comment text
files	File	Document file Allowed values: xls, xlsx

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content" true
}
```

- Check correctness data
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"check_correctness_of_data",
    "code":1005,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.6 Sales reports

0.0.1
Reports
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/reports/search
```

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	page number <i>Not Required</i>

Field	Type	Description
		Default value: 1 Allowed values: int
dateFrom	String	filter by date (from) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
dateTo	String	filter by date (to) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
reports	Ojbect[]	Objects array ReportModel
id	Number	Report ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
created_at	DateTime	Date of report creation
report_period	DateTime	Report period
filename	String	Name of invoice file
status	Number	Report staus Allowed values: int
correction_filename	Text	Name of report file about adjustments
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "reports": [
      {
        "id": 2,
        "market_id": 42,
        "created_at": "2017-10-20 14:20:16",
        "report_period": "2017-07-01 00:00:00",
        "status": 3,
        "filename": "2019_01_apteka-kosmo_report.xls",
        "correction_filename": null
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 1,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.7 Balances

0.0.0
Balance and grey zone
Hourly data update, wherefor they may inconsistent with data on demand [Current balance](#)
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/total

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
totalBalance	Object[]	
balance	Number	main balance Allowed values: decimal
sumInGray	Number	grey zone Allowed values: decimal
subscription_balance	Number	subscription balance (for access to the platform) Allowed values: decimal

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "totalBalance": [
      {
        "balance": "2409.46",
        "sumInGray": "1753.56"
        "subscriptionBalance": "240.00"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.7.1 Current balance (latest transaction)

0.0.0

Current balance of the store

In fact - data on the latest transaction and current account balance

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/balance
```

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	ExtraFields Allowed values: paidMonth, subscriptionStatusID, countDaysToLock

- Request example
- [Request example with extra-fields](#)

```
/balances/balance
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:		{"success":boolean, "content": BillingLogUserBalanceModel}
BillingLogUserBalance	Object	BillingLogUserBalanceModel
id	Number	Entry ID, <i>Unique</i> Allowed values: int
logId	Number	ID in Billing system Allowed values: int
orderId	Number	Order ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
productId	Number	Product ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
purchase_id	Number	Purchase ID Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
operationType	Number	Operation type Allowed values: <code>int</code>
price	Number	Unit price Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
quantity	Number	Quantity Allowed values: <code>int</code>
cost	Number	Price (price*quantity) Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sumInGrayChanged	Number	Change of grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sum_in_gray	Number	Grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
currentBalance	Number	Current balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
balanceChanged	Number	Change of balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance	Number	Subscription_balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance_changed	Number	Subscription_balance_changed Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
correctionNumber	Number	Adjustment number Allowed values: <code>int</code>
createdAt	DateTime	Date of creation Default value: <code>null</code>
transaction_ts	DateTime	Transaction date Default value: <code>null</code>
paidMonth	String	Month until which the access to the platform is paid Allowed values: <code>Y-m-d</code>
subscriptionStatusID	Number	Subscription status Allowed values: <code>int</code>
countDaysToLock	Number	Number of days to the store blocking Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>

- Success-Response:

- [Success-Response with ExtraFields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content": {
    "id": 676828,
    "logId": 530937,
    "orderId": 109445469,
    "productId": 11867836,
    "purchase_id": 109445469,
    "operationType": 1,
    "price": "608.00",
    "quantity": 1,
    "cost": "608.00",
    "sumInGrayChanged": "15.20",
    "sum_in_gray": 1914.06,
    "currentBalance": "259.82",
    "balanceChanged": "0.00",
    "subscription_balance": "0.00",
    "subscription_balance_changed": "0.00",
    "correctionNumber": 0
    "createdAt": "2017-10-11 13:29:34",
    "transaction_ts": "2017-10-11 13:29:34",
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
```

```
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.8 List of store transactions

0.0.0

Transactions (Search)

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/search

Permission: balance

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>1</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
orderId	Number	Filter by order id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
productId	Number	Filter by product id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
operationTypes	Number	Filter by operation type. Several types may be combined by comma Description <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
dateFrom	String	Filter by date (from) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code>
dateTo	String	Filter by date (to) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD</code>

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
billingLogUserBalances	Object[]	Objects array BillingLogUserBalance
BillingLogUserBalance	Object	BillingLogUserBalanceModel
id	Number	Entry ID, <i>Unique</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
logId	Number	ID in Billing system Allowed values: <code>int</code>
orderId	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
productId	Number	Product ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
purchase_id	Number	Purchase ID Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
operationType	Number	Operation type Allowed values: <code>int</code>
price	Number	Unit price Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
quantity	Number	Quantity Allowed values: <code>int</code>
cost	Number	Price (price*quantity) Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sumInGrayChanged	Number	Change of grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sum_in_gray	Number	Grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
currentBalance	Number	Current balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
balanceChanged	Number	Change of balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance	Number	Subscription_balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance_changed	Number	Subscription_balance_changed Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
correctionNumber	Number	Adjustment number

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: int
createdAt	DateTime	Date of creation Default value: null
transaction_ts	DateTime	Transaction date Default value: null
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "billingLogUserBalances": [
      {
        "id": 676828,
        "logId": 530937,
        "orderId": 109445469,
        "productId": 11867836,
        "purchase_id": 109445469,
        "operationType": 1,
        "price": "608.00",
        "quantity": 1,
        "cost": "608.00",
        "sumInGrayChanged": "15.20",
        "sum_in_gray": 1914.06,
        "currentBalance": "259.82",
        "balanceChanged": "0.00",
        "subscription_balance": "0.00",
        "subscription_balance_changed": "0.00",
        "correctionNumber": 0
        "createdAt": "2017-10-11 13:29:34",
        "transaction_ts": "2017-10-11 13:29:34",
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 15540,
      "pageCount": 777,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

-
- Internal error
-
- Invalid credentials error
-
- Incorrect data format
-
- Incorrect Username Or Password

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.8.1 Export to XLS

0.0.0
Export to Excel (using filter parameters by transactions)
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/export

Permission: export

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
orderId	Number	Filter by order id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
productId	Number	Filter by product id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
operationTypes	Number	Filter by operation type. Several types may be combined by comma Description <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
dateFrom	String	Filter by date (from) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD
dateTo	String	Filter by date (to) <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD

- Request-Example:

```
/balances/export?orderId=1&operationTypes=1&delivery_id=5&productId=1
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	File of store transactions history (.xls)

- Internal error
- [Unable to create file](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

14.Balance - 14.9 Invoice creation

0.0.0
Invoice creation.
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/balances/invoice

Permission: create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
amount	Number	Replenishment amount. <i>Required</i> In case of balance replenishment <i>Royalty</i> shall be set manually. Allowed values: decimal{1..100000}
balance	String	Type of balance replenishment: "fromUser" - Royalty Allowed values: fromUser

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "amount":"1",
  "balance":"fromUser"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID Allowed values: int
market_owox_id	Number	Market ID in Owox system Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
liqpay_amount	Number	Invoice amount Allowed values: decimal, null
contract_number	String	Number of contract with seller
number	String	Invoice number
filename	String	Name of invoice file

Field	Type	Description
type	String	Invoice type
date_of_invoice	Date	Date of invoice
amount	Number	Amount of drawn up invoice Allowed values: decimal
is_archive	boolean	Archived (yes/no)
status	Number	Invoice status Allowed values: int(1..5)

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 56546,
    "contract_number": "556/4109",
    "number": "МП-00629122",
    "filename": "МП-00629122_4109_BILL5_0_2019-10-31.pdf",
    "date_of_invoice": "2019-10-31 12:13:25",
    "type": "BILL5",
    "market_owox_id": 4109,
    "amount": 12,
    "market_id": 575,
    "status": 2,
    "liqpay_amount": null
  }
}
```

Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Unable to create file](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)
- [Required parameter](#)
- [Incorrect data format](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

15.Seller’s documents

Management of seller’s documents

15.Seller’s documents - 15.1 Delete document

0.0.0

Document deletion

DELETE

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/id

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":null }

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":null
}
```

Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Can't delete document](#)
- [Can't delete preview of document](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

15.Seller’s documents - 15.2 Get information about document

0.0.0

Document information

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/id

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {MarketDocument} }
MarketDocument	Object	MarketDocumentModel
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int
type	Number	Document type 0 - Passport 1 - Certificate of the State Statistics Committee of Ukraine 2 - Certificate of State Registration or USREOU Extract 3 - Certificate 4 of Taxpayer accounting 4 - Certificate, extract of VAT Taxpayer, extract from VAT register 5 - Certificate of single tax payer 6 - TM registration 7 - Quality certificate 8 - Receipt of product purchase or electronic sales receipt 9 - Batch code photo Allowed values: int(0..9)
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
previewWebPath	String	Path to document preview
moderation_status	Number	Document moderation status 0 - New 1 - Completed moderation 2 - Rejected. Poor quality 3 - Rejected. Wrong section 4 - Rejected as duplicate Allowed values: int(0..4)
comment	String	Rejection comment

- Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":5445,
    "type":0,
    "market_id":102,
    "previewWebPath":"prev_92426644c4ae8b22e371273cfbe033ae.jpeg",
    "moderation_status":0
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
```

```
"success":false,
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

15.Seller’s documents - 15.3 Document image

0.0.0

Getting full-size document

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/image/id

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	Document (format depends on the source, jpg or pdf)

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

15.Seller’s documents - 15.4 Document preview

0.0.0

Document preview

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/preview/id

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Image	File	Document preview (.jpeg, max: 64x64px)

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

15.Seller’s documents - 15.4 Documents search

0.0.0

Search of market documents (list of all uploaded seller’s documents)

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/search

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Request-Example

/market-documents/search

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { "marketDocuments": MarketDocuments[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
MarketDocument	Object	MarketDocumentModel
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int
type	Number	Document type 0 - Passport 1 - Certificate of the State Statistics Committee of Ukraine 2 - Certificate of State Registration or USREOU Extract 3 - Certificate 4 of Taxpayer accounting 4 - Certificate, extract of VAT Taxpayer, extract from VAT register 5 - Certificate of single tax payer 6 - TM registration 7 - Quality certificate 8 - Receipt of product purchase or electronic sales receipt 9 - Batch code photo Allowed values: int(0..9)
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
previewWebPath	String	Path to document preview
moderation_status	Number	Document moderation status 0 - New 1 - Completed moderation 2 - Rejected. Poor quality 3 - Rejected. Wrong section 4 - Rejected as duplicate Allowed values: int(0..4)
comment	String	Rejection comment

Success-Example

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "marketDocuments":[
      {
        "id":5445,
        "type":0,
        "market_id":102,
        "previewWebPath":"prev_92426644c4ae8b22e371273cfbe033ae.jpeg",
        "moderation_status":0
      }, {...}
    ],
    "_meta":{
      "totalCount":3,
      "pageCount":1,
      "currentPage":1,
      "perPage":20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Access Denied
- Incorrect Username Or Password

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

15.Seller’s documents - 15.6 Upload document

0.0.0
Document upload
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/market-documents/upload

Permission: documents_access

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	multipart/form-data
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
type	Number	Document type (category, place of file adding) Allowed values: int(0..9)
file	File	Document file MaxSize: 2Mb Formats: Allowed values: jpeg, jpg, png, gif, pdf

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{"id": number} }

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id": 25
  }
}
```

Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Can not create directory](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Directory not writable](#)
- [File copy failed](#)
- [Max documents per type](#)
- [File size too big](#)
- [Document format error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

16.Price list uploader
16.Price list uploader - 16.1 Upload file

0.0.0
Upload price list file for validation
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-price-updates/create

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
place	String	Type of information source at the moment: url, file Allowed values: {"url"}
place_address	String	Internet address
file_name	String	File name Allowed values: null

Request example

```
/item-price-updates/create
{
  "file_name": "",
  "place": "url",
  "place_address": "http://api.seller.com.ua/file_url"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":
    {
      "id":174
    }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

16.Price list uploader - 16.2 List of uploaded price lists

0.0.0
List of uploaded price lists
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/item-price-updates/search
```

Permission: goods_active

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	page number <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
sort	String	sorting <i>Not Required</i>
pageSize	Number	number of entries per page <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
uploaderLogXmls	Object[]	
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
place	String	Type of information source at the moment: url, file Allowed values: {"url", "file"}
status	Number	Status Allowed values: int
file	String	File
size	Number	File size Allowed values: int
type	String	File type
place_address	String	Internet address of file or temporary name of file on our disk
report	String	Report
created_at	Date	Date of creation
email	String	User email, who initiated validation
_meta	Object	Pagination data

Field	Type	Description
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "uploaderLogXmIs": [
      {
        "id": 524,
        "place": "url",
        "place_address": "http://api.seller.com.ua/address",
        "file": null,
        "status": 1,
        "email": "testing@mail.com",
        "report": null,
        "size": 0,
        "type": "Auto",
        "created_at": "2019-12-04 15:34:05"
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 1,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

17.Notices

17.Notices - 17.1 Change of notices

0.0.0

Change types and frequency of notices

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/seller-notify-options/id

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Content-Type	String	application/json
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
SellerNotifyOptions	json	Object SellerNotifyOptions with updated values checkboxes on notices or notice frequency.

Request Example:

Request-Body Example:

/seller-notify-options/11

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": SellerNotifyOptions }
SellerNotifyOption	Object	SellerNotifyOptionModel
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
seller_id	Number	Store manager ID Allowed values: int
sms_time_setting	String	Setting of SMS time in form of: { "mon": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "tue": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "wed": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "thu": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "fri": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "sat": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true }, "sun": { "from": "08:00", "to": "21:00", "active": true } } Allowed values: json
notify_phone_id	Number	Manager's phone ID for SMS Allowed values: int
new_ttn	Bool	Notice of new Waybill
new_reviews	Bool	Notice of new store review
new_order	Bool	Notice of new order
new_question_user	Bool	Notice of new user question
new_message	Bool	Notice of new message
sms_new_order	Bool	SMS-message of new order
new_question_item	Bool	Notice of new question about product
new_invoices	Bool	Notice of new invoice
new_reports	Bool	Notice of new report
new_orders_remind	Bool	New orders reminder
user_cancel_order	Bool	Reminder about order cancellation by user
balance_notification	Bool	Reminder about balance replenishment

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":11,
    "seller_id":39,
    "sms_time_setting":{"
      \"mon\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"tue\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"wed\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"thu\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"fri\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"sat\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":false},
      \"sun\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":false}
    }",
    "notify_phone_id":394,
    "new_ttn":false,
    "new_order":false,
    "new_question_user":true,
    "new_message":false,
    "sms_new_order":true,
    "new_question_item":true,
    "new_invoices":true,
    "new_reports":false,
    "new_orders_remind":true,
    "user_cancel_order": true,
    "balance_notification": false
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

17.Notices - 17.2 Types and frequency of notices

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/seller-notify-options/id

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int

- Request-Example:

/seller-notify-options/39

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": SellerNotifyOption }
SellerNotifyOption	Object	SellerNotifyOptionModel
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
seller_id	Number	Store manager ID Allowed values: int
sms_time_setting	String	Setting of SMS time in form of: { "mon":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "tue":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "wed":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "thu":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "fri":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "sat":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "sun":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}} Allowed values: json
notify_phone_id	Number	Manager's phone ID for SMS Allowed values: int
new_ttn	Bool	Notice of new Waybill
new_reviews	Bool	Notice of new store review
new_order	Bool	Notice of new order
new_question_user	Bool	Notice of new user question
new_message	Bool	Notice of new message
sms_new_order	Bool	SMS-message of new order
new_question_item	Bool	Notice of new question about product
new_invoices	Bool	Notice of new invoice
new_reports	Bool	Notice of new report
new_orders_remind	Bool	New orders reminder
user_cancel_order	Bool	Reminder about order cancellation by user
balance_notification	Bool	Reminder about balance replenishment

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "id":11,
    "seller_id":39,
    "sms_time_setting":{"
      \"mon\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"tue\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"wed\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"thu\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"fri\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":true},
      \"sat\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":false},
      \"sun\":{\"from\": \"09:00\", \"to\": \"18:00\", \"active\":false}
    },
    "notify_phone_id":394,
    "new_ttn":false,
    "new_order":false,
    "new_reviews":false,
    "new_question_user":true,
```

```
    "new_message":false,
    "sms_new_order":true,
    "new_question_item":true,
    "new_invoices":true,
    "new_reports":false,
    "new_orders_remind":true,
    "user_cancel_order": true,
    "balance_notification": false
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

18.Working hours

18.Working hours - 18.1 Working hours editing

0.0.0
Update of working hours
PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/timetable
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": null }
timeTable	Array	List of all working hours sorted from Monday to Sunday. Array must have 7 elements.
dayID	Number	Day ID Allowed values: int
isWeekend	Boolean	Is the day of the week a day-off
timeStart	String	Opening hours in format H:i:s
timeEnd	String	Closing hours in format H:i:s

- Success-Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content":{
    "timeTable": [
      {
        "dayID":1,
        "isWeekend":false,
        "timeStart":"00:00:00",
        "timeEnd":"23:30:00"
      },... ]
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

18.Working hours - 18.2 Absence period editing

0.0.0
Update of absence periods
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/excluddedates

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Id of absence period(if any)
exclDates	Array	List of absence periods. Important: all periods not indicated in the request are erased 'isActive'
commentUk	String	Comment in Ukrainian
commentRu	String	Comment in Russian
commentEn	String	Comment in English
dateStart	String	Start date of period in format Y-m-d
dateEnd	String	End date of period in format Y-m-d
isActive	Number	Absence period status by default (0-inactive, 1-active)

- RequestExample:

```
{
  "id": 165,
  "exclDates": [
    {
      "isActive": false,
      "commentUk": "tets228",
      "commentRu": "Международный Женский День",
      "commentEn": "Women's Day",
      "dateStart": "2019-03-10",
      "dateEnd": "2019-03-10"
    }
  ]
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": null }

- Success-Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": true
}
```

- Internal error
- [Unexpected error](#)
- [Entity not found](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

18.Working hours - 18.1 Working hours editing for a particular day

0.0.0

Update of working hours for a particular day

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/markets/certain-period-dates

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
timeTable	Array	List of absence periods.

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Id of absence period(if any)
dateStart	String	Start date of period in format Y-m-d
dateEnd	String	End date of period in format Y-m-d
timeStart	String	Opening time of period in format HH:mm
timeEnd	String	Opening time of period in format HH:mm
isActive	Number	Absence period status by default (0-inactive, 1-active)
isWeekend	Number	Day-off or not

- Request Example:

```
{
  "timeTable": [
    {
      "id": null,
      "isDefault": false,
      "isWeekend": 0,
      "isActive": 1,
      "timeStart": "00:15",
      "timeEnd": "12:30",
      "dayStart": "2020-01-30",
      "dayEnd": "2020-01-31",
      "dayStartName": "dayStart0",
      "dayEndName": "dayEnd0"
    }
  ]
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": boolean }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": true
}
```

- Internal error
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

19.Categories mapping

19.Categories mapping - 19.1 List of all price lists

0.0.1

List of all price lists for the given market

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/price-markets/price
```

Permission: goods_active, mapping_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { Price[] } }
content	String	Array of price lists

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": "[
    {
```

```
        "id":1347,
        "title":"test8"
    },
    ]"
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

19.Categories mapping - 19.1 List of categories by price list

0.0.1

List of all categories by particular price

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/price-markets/categories-by-price
```

Permission: goods_active, mapping_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
price_id	Number	Price list number <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
page	Number	Pagination page <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 1 Allowed values: int
sort	String	Field sorting +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: id Allowed values: id, -id

- Request-Example

```
/price-markets/categories-by-price?price_id=1355
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { PriceCategory[] } }
content	Price	Array of price lists Allowed values: array

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": "{[
    {
      "id":1347,
      "title":"test8",*
      "sync_source_id": 1356,
      "price_category_id": "113805",
      "title": "Кухонные мойки",
      "category_id": 113805,
      "is_binded": true,
      "category_id_hint": "{ \"113805\": \"Сантехника и ремонт / Сантехника и мебель для ванной / Мойки, смесители, сифоны /
Кухонные мойки\" }"
      "category_hint": [ { \"key\" => \"113805\", \"value\" => \"Сантехника и ремонт / Сантехника и мебель для ванной / Мойки,
смесители, сифоны / Кухонные мойки\" }"
    },
  ]}"
}
```

- Internal error
- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
```

```
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

19.Categories mapping - 19.3 Linking price categories to Owox categories

0.0.1

Linking price categories to Owox categories

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/price-markets/create-bindings-categories
```

Permission: goods_active, mapping_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- RequestExample:

```
/price-markets/create-bindings-categories
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {} }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "757": "Price category '757' successfully bound to Rozetka category '2028477'",
    "758": "Price category '758' successfully bound to Rozetka category '148966'"
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

19.Categories mapping - 19.4 List of parameters by linked categories

0.0.1

List of parameters by linked categories

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/price-markets/params-for-category
```

Permission: goods_active, mapping_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
price_id	Number	Price list number <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
cat_ids	String	String from categories numbers comma separated <i>Required</i>
page	Number	Pagination page <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
sort	String	Field sorting +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: id Allowed values: id, -id, name, -name, article, -article, price, -price

- Request-Example

```
/price-markets/params-for-category?price_id=1355&cat_ids=28145%2C28086
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": { PriceCategoryParams[] } }
content	Price	Array of price lists Allowed values: array

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "params": {
      "data": [
        {
          "id": 98764,
          "title": "Тип",
          "bindType": 0,
          "rzId": null,
          "rzTitle": null,
          "syncSourceId": null,
          "syncSourceCategoryId": null,
          "hints": [
            {
              "id": 567,
              "type": "BoxType",
              "title": "Тип",
              "valueHintIds": []
            }
          ],
          "values": [
            {
              "id": 564565,
              "title": "Product title"
            }
          ],
          "hasRzValues": false
        }
      ],
      "params": {
        "pagination": {
          "page": "1",
          "pageCount": 1
        },
        "totalCount": 12
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- Incorrect data format
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

20.Customer requests to Call-center

Display and management of customer referrals

20.Customer requests to Call-center - 20.1 Search of customer requests

0.0.1

Search of customer requests

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/calls/search

Permission: seller_requests, seller_requests_type_site_info

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
code_id	Number	Product ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
request_type	Number	Type of request <i>Not Required</i> (1 - Contact request, 2 - Delivery clarification, 3 - Order cancellation, 4 - Complaint, 5 - Return, 6 - Correction of information in the site, 7 - Payment question) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
status_id	Number	Request status <i>Not Required</i> (1 - New 2 - Processing 3 - Unsolved 4 - Solved 5) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created_from	String	Date of request creation from <i>Not Required</i>
created_to	String	<i>Not Required</i>
page	Number	Pagination page <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>1</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
sort	String	Field sorting +/- (asc/desc). <i>Not Required</i> Default value: <code>-id</code> Allowed values: <code>id</code> , <code>-id</code> , <code>order_id</code> , <code>-order_id</code> , <code>code_id</code> , <code>-code_id</code> , <code>status_id</code> , <code>-status_id</code> , <code>user_login</code> , <code>-user_login</code> , <code>date_call</code> , <code>-date_call</code>

- Default Request example
- [Request Example](#)

```
/calls/search?page=1&sort=-id
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "calls": Call[], "_meta": MetaResponse } }
call	Object	Model
id	Number	Call ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
request_type_name	String	Name of request type
message	String	Request message
status_group	Number	Order status group ID Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
code_id	Number	Product code Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
comment	String	Comment of request's moderator
date_call	Date	Date of call
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
request_type	Number	Request type 1 - Contact request 2 - Delivery clarification 3 - Order cancellation 4 - Complaint 5 - Return 6 - Correction of information on the site 7 - Payment question Allowed values: <code>1</code> , <code>2</code> , <code>3</code> , <code>4</code> , <code>5</code> , <code>6</code> , <code>7</code>
sending_type	Number	Recipient 1 - Customer attraction department 2 - Support department 3 - Rozetka 4 - Quality Control Department Allowed values: <code>1</code> , <code>2</code> , <code>3</code> , <code>4</code> , <code>null</code>
status_id	Number	Status 1 - New 2 - Processing 3 - Unsolved 4 - Solved 5 - Closed Allowed values: <code>1</code> , <code>2</code> , <code>3</code> , <code>4</code> , <code>5</code>
user_login	String	Username
user_phone	String	Contact phone number Allowed values: <code>null</code>
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: <code>int</code>
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
currentPage	Number	Current page

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "calls": [
      {
        "id": 264,
        "request_type_name": "Терміново! Прохання зв`язатись стосовно замовлення 177318319",
        "message": "Доброго дня! Зв`яжіться з клієнтом (valentyn 380733071775) для уточнення інформації по замовленню 177318319. Дякуємо!",
        "status_group": 1,
        "code_id": null,
        "comment": "13 sadc asda",
        "date_call": "2019-01-22 13:08:33",
        "market_id": 1016,
        "order_id": 177318319,
        "request_type": 1,
        "sending_type": null,
        "status_id": 5,
        "user_login": "valentyn ",
        "user_phone": "380733071775"
      }, ...
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 26,
      "pageCount": 2,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

- [Incorrect data format](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

20.Customer requests to Call-center - 20.2 Details of customer request

0.0.1

Call Details

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/calls/id

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Customer request ID (unique ID) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Call Details

/calls/263

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {} }
call	Object	Model
id	Number	Call ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
request_type_name	String	Name of request type
message	String	Request message

Field	Type	Description
status_group	Number	Order status group ID Allowed values: int, null
code_id	Number	Product code Allowed values: int, null
comment	String	Comment of request's moderator
date_call	Date	Date of call
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int, null
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int, null
request_type	Number	Request type 1 - Contact request 2 - Delivery clarification 3 - Order cancellation 4 - Complaint 5 - Return 6 - Correction of information on the site 7 - Payment question Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
sending_type	Number	Recipient 1 - Customer attraction department 2 - Support department 3 - Rozetka 4 - Quality Control Department Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, null
status_id	Number	Status 1 - New 2 - Processing 3 - Unsolved 4 - Solved 5 - Closed Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
user_login	String	Username
user_phone	String	Contact phone number Allowed values: null

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 263,
    "request_type_name": "Терміново! Прохання зв`язатись стосовно замовлення 177318319",
    "message": "Доброго дня! Зв`яжіться з клієнтом (valentyn 380733071775) для уточнення інформації по замовленню 177318319. Дякуємо!",
    "status_group": 1,
    "code_id": null,
    "comment": "12 12312 123",
    "date_call": "2019-01-22 12:01:46",
    "market_id": 1016,
    "order_id": 177318319,
    "request_type": 1,
    "sending_type": null,
    "status_id": 5,
    "user_login": "valentyn ",
    "user_phone": "380733071775"
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Check correctness data
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

20.Customer requests to Call-center - 20.2 Change of customer request status

0.0.1
Call Change Status

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/calls/change-status

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
request_id	Number	Customer request ID Allowed values: int
status	String	New status for customer request - decided - Solved - not_decided - Not decided Allowed values: decided, not_decided
status_comment	String	Comment to the status Max:300 characters

- Call ChangeStatus
- [Request Body Example](#)

/calls/change-status

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {} }
call	Object	Model
id	Number	Call ID Allowed values: int
request_type_name	String	Name of request type
message	String	Request message
status_group	Number	Order status group ID Allowed values: int, null
code_id	Number	Product code Allowed values: int, null
comment	String	Comment of request's moderator
date_call	Date	Date of call
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int, null
order_id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int, null
request_type	Number	Request type 1 - Contact request 2 - Delivery clarification 3 - Order cancellation 4 - Complaint 5 - Return 6 - Correction of information on the site 7 - Payment question Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
sending_type	Number	Recipient 1 - Customer attraction department 2 - Support department 3 - Rozetka 4 - Quality Control Department Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, null
status_id	Number	Status 1 - New 2 - Processing 3 - Unsolved 4 - Solved 5 - Closed Allowed values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
user_login	String	Username
user_phone	String	Contact phone number Allowed values: null

- Success-Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
 "success": true,
 "content": {
 "id": 264,
 "request_type_name": "Терміново! Прохання зв'язатись стосовно замовлення 177318319",

```
"message": "Доброго дня! Зв'яжіться з клієнтом (valentyn 380733071775) для уточнення інформації по замовленню 177318319. Дякуємо!",
"status_group": 1,
"code_id": null,
"comment": "13 sadc asda",
"date_call": "2019-01-22 13:08:33",
"market_id": 1016,
"order_id": 177318319,
"request_type": 1,
"sending_type": null,
"status_id": 4,
"user_login": "valentyn ",
"user_phone": "380733071775"
}
}
```

- Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Required parameter](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
            "code":0,
          }
}
```

20.Customer requests to Call-center - 20.4 Statuses and types of customer requests

0.0.1
Call Statuses And Request Types

```
GET
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/calls/call-statuses-n-request-types
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Call Details

```
/calls/call-statuses-n-request-types
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{ "statuses":[], "request_types":[] } }
statuses	Array	Customer request statuses (1 - New, 2 - Processing, 3 - Unsolved, 4 - Solved, 5 - Closed)
request_types	Array	Types of customer requests (1 - Contact request, 2 - Delivery clarification, 3 - Order cancellation, 4 - Complaint, 5 - Return, 6 - Correction of information on the site, 7 - Payment question)

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "statuses": [
      1,
      2,
      3,
      4,
      5
    ],
    "request_types": [
      1,
      2,
      3,
      4,
      5,
      6,
      7
    ]
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
            "code":0,
          }
}
```

```
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin

Justin management

21. Justin - 21. 1 Creation of Justin Waybill

0.0.0

Creation of Justin Waybill

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/create-ttn
```

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
date	Date	Date of order placement YYYY- MM- DD <i>Not Required</i>
sender_contact	String	Full name of sender <i>Required</i>
sender_phone	String	Sender's phone <i>Required</i>
sender_branch	String	Branch ID of order shipment <i>Required</i>
receiver_contact	String	Recipient's full name <i>Required</i>
receiver_phone	String	Recipient's phone <i>Required</i>
count_cargo_places	String	Quantity of cargo places <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: 0
receiver_branch	String	Delivery office ID <i>Required</i>
volume	Number	Delivery volume in cu m <i>Required</i> Allowed values: float
weight	Number	Delivery weight in kg <i>Required</i> Allowed values: float
max_size	Number	Maximum side length cm <i>Required</i> Allowed values: float
declared_cost	Number	Declared order value <i>Required</i>
delivery_payment_payer	Number	Delivery payer <i>Required</i> 0 - sender, 1 - recipient Allowed values: 0, 1
add_description	String	Order comment <i>Required</i>
order_amount	Integer	Cash on delivery amount Allowed values: null
order_id	Integer	Order Id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: null

- Request example
- [Body example](#)

```
justins/create-ttn
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{DeliveryTtnModel} }
DeliveryTtn	Object	DeliveryTtnModel
id	Number	Waybill ID Allowed values: int
ext_id	String	Order ID in delivery service
ttn	String	Waybill number in delivery service
seller_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID assigned to Waybill Allowed values: int, null
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: int
delivery_service_pickup_id	Number	Delivery point ID Allowed values: int
receiver_fio	String	Recipient's full name
declared_price	Number	Product declared value
status_updated_at	String	Date of order status update
delivery_price	Number	Delivery price Allowed values: null
delivery_payer	Number	Delivery payer: 0 - sender 1 - recipient Allowed values: int
payment_type	Number	Payment type: 0 - card 1 - cash Allowed values: int
delivery_status_id	String	Delivery status id
delivery_address	String	Delivery address (courier) Allowed values: null
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type: 0 - Office 1 - Address Allowed values: int
oriented_delivery_date	String	Approximate date of delivery Allowed values: null
receiver_phone	String	Recipient's phone
comment	String	Comment to Waybill
updated_at	String	Date of record creation Date of Waybill creation
created_at	String	Date of record update Date of Waybill update
cod_amount	Number	Cash on delivery amount Allowed values: null

• Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 71,
    "ext_id": "400304100",
    "ttn": "123412341234",
    "seller_id": 1234,
    "market_id": 33,
    "order_id": null,
    "delivery_service_id": 1234,
    "delivery_service_pickup_id": 1234,
    "receiver_fio": "Петров Сергей",
    "declared_price": 1500,
    "status_updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
    "delivery_price": 100,
    "delivery_payer": 1,
    "payment_type": 1,
    "delivery_address": null,
    "delivery_type": 0,
    "oriented_delivery_date": null,
    "receiver_phone": "+3809123456",
    "comment": "qwertyuiop",
    "updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
    "created_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
    "cod_amount": 1547,
    "order_id": 12345
  }
}
```

• Internal error

• [Invalid credentials error](#)

• [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/ttn-list

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Waybill ID Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID assigned to the Waybill Allowed values: int
ext_id	String	External order ID (in delivery service)
ttn	String	Waybill number
receiver_fio	String	Recipient's full name
delivery_status_id	String	Order status ID
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: delivery_status_title, delivery_service_pickup

- Request example
- [Request example](#)

justins/ttn-list

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content":{DeliveryTtnModel[] } }
DeliveryTtn	Object	DeliveryTtnModel
id	Number	Waybill ID Allowed values: int
ext_id	String	Order ID in delivery service
ttn	String	Waybill number in delivery service
seller_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID assigned to Waybill Allowed values: int, null
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
delivery_service_pickup_id	Number	Delivery point ID Allowed values: int
receiver_fio	String	Recipient's full name
declared_price	Number	Product declared value
status_updated_at	String	Date of order status update
delivery_price	Number	Delivery price Allowed values: null
delivery_payer	Number	Delivery payer: 0 - sender 1 - recipient Allowed values: int
payment_type	Number	Payment type: 0 - card 1 - cash Allowed values: int
delivery_status_id	String	Delivery status id
delivery_address	String	Delivery address (courier) Allowed values: null
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type: 0 - Office 1 - Address Allowed values: int
oriented_delivery_date	String	Approximate date of delivery Allowed values: null

Field	Type	Description
receiver_phone	String	Recipient's phone
comment	String	Comment to Waybill
updated_at	String	Date of record creation Date of Waybill creation
created_at	String	Date of record update Date of Waybill update
cod_amount	Number	Cash on delivery amount Allowed values: null
delivery_service_pickup	Object	DeliveryServicePickup (<i>ExtraField</i>)
delivery_status_title	String	Name of delivery status (<i>ExtraField</i>)
_meta	Object	Pagination data
totalCount	Number	Total entries Allowed values: int
pageCount	Number	Number of pages Allowed values: int
currentPage	Number	Current page Allowed values: int
perPage	Number	Number of entries per page Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:
- [Success-Response with ExtraFields:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "justins": [
      {
        "id": 34,
        "ext_id": "4321. 34",
        "ttn": "765445677654",
        "seller_id": 432,
        "market_id": 33,
        "order_id": null,
        "delivery_service_id": 22553,
        "delivery_service_pickup_id": 4433,
        "receiver_fio": "Петров Сергей",
        "declared_price": 1500,
        "status_updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
        "delivery_price": 100,
        "delivery_payer": 1,
        "payment_type": 1,
        "delivery_status_id": "e45667545756-ertr456",
        "delivery_address": null,
        "delivery_type": 0,
        "oriented_delivery_date": null,
        "receiver_phone": "+38076544567",
        "comment": "qwertyuiop",
        "updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
        "created_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49"
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 1,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 3 Justin settings initialization

0.0.0

Justin settings initialization (Creation of user settings. Rendered once)

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/create-ttn-settings

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Request example

justins/create-ttn-settings

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: null
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: json, null
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: json, null
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: json, null
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: null
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: int
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: int

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 1792,
    "market_id": 12252,
    "ttn_key": null,
    "selected_sender": null,
    "selected_address": null,
    "selected_cargo": null,
    "conterparty": null,
    "count": null,
    "is_add_cost": null,
    "is_add_order": null,
    "is_add_items": null,
    "delivery_service_id": 5282
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 4 Creation of pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill 0.0.0

Creation and update of pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/selected-sender

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
sender_locality_id	Integer	City id of sender <i>Not Required</i>
sender_contact	String	Sender's full name <i>Not Required</i>
sender_phone	String	Sender's phone <i>Not Required</i>
sender_branch	String	Delivery point external ID <i>Not Required</i>

- Request example
- [Body example](#)

justins/selected-sender

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
sender_locality_id	Integer	City id of sender <i>Not Required</i>
sender_contact	String	Sender's full name <i>Not Required</i>
sender_phone	String	Sender's phone <i>Not Required</i>
sender_branch	String	Delivery point external ID <i>Not Required</i>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "sender_locality_id": "1",
    "sender_contact": "Петро Данилович",
    "sender_phone": "0933333337",
    "sender_branch": "123456789"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 5 Getting pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill

0.0.0
Getting pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/selected-sender

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request example

justins/selected-sender

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
sender_phone	String	Sender's phone
sender_branch	String	External Office id of delivery service
sender_contact	String	Sender's full name
sender_locality_id	Integer	Sender's city id

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "sender_locality_id": "1",
    "sender_phone": "0933333337",
    "sender_branch": "54321754",
    "sender_contact": "Петро Данилович"
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 6 Update of pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill

0.0.0

Update of pre-filled sender’s settings for Waybill

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/selected-cargo
```

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
weight	Number	Parcel weight in kg (<i>max</i> = 30) Allowed values: float, null
description	String	Parcel comment (<i>max</i> = 100) Allowed values: null

- Request example

- [Body example](#)

```
justins/selected-cargo
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
weight	Float	Cargo weight (<i>max</i> = 30) Allowed values: null
description	String	Parcel comment (<i>max</i> = 100) Allowed values: null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "weight": 30,
    "description": "Описание товаров"
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 7 Getting pre-filled parcel settings for Waybill

0.0.0

Getting pre-filled parcel settings for Waybill

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/selected-cargo

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request example

justins/selected-cargo

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
weight	Number	Parcel weight in kg <i>max</i> = 30 Allowed values: float, null
description	String	Parcel comment (<i>max</i> = 100) Allowed values: null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "weight": 30,
    "description": "Описание товаров"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 8 Saving additional default settings for Justing waybills

0.0.0

Saving additional default settings for Justing waybills

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/change-setting-flags

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
is_add_cost	Boolean	Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Adding data on products to Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Adding order number to Waybill from the order

- Request example
- [Body example](#)

justins/change-setting-flags

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>null</code>
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: <code>null</code>
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 321,
    "market_id": 123,
    "ttn_key": null,
    "selected_sender": {
      "sender_contact": "Петро Данилович",
      "sender_phone": "0933333337",
      "sender_branch": "123456789"
    },
    "selected_address": null,
    "selected_cargo": {
      "weight": 30,
      "description": "Описание товаров"
    },
    "conterparty": null,
    "count": 0,
    "is_add_cost": true,
    "is_add_order": true,
    "is_add_items": true,
    "delivery_service_id": 5282
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21. 9 Getting pre-filled delivery point

0.0.0
Getting pre-filled delivery point
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/auto-completed-delivery

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
order_id	Number	Order Id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Request example

justins/auto-completed-delivery?order_id=12345

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
receiver_locality_id	String	Locality id of the recipient Allowed values: null
receiver_contact	String	Recipient's full name Allowed values: null
receiver_phone	String	Recipient's phone Allowed values: null
receiver_branch	String	External delivery office id Allowed values: null
item_names	String	List of products (if waybill settings have is_add_items=true, max = 154) Allowed values: null
declared_cost	String	Order value excluding delivery (if waybill settings have is_add_cost=true) Allowed values: null

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "receiver": {
      "locality_id": "1",
      "contact": "Геннадий Петрович",
      "phone": "3096333333",
      "branch": "123456",
    },
    "declared_cost": 12345,
    "item_names": "Товар1 Товар2 Товар3"
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

21. Justin - 21.10 Getting current pre-filled settings

0.0.0
Getting pre-filled delivery point
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/justins/ttn-settings

Permission: module_justin

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Request example

/justins/ttn-settings

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: null
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: json, null
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: json, null

Field	Type	Description
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: json, null
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: null
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: int
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 321.
    "market_id": 123,
    "ttn_key": null,
    "selected_sender": {
      "sender_contact": "Петро Данилович",
      "sender_phone": "0933333337",
      "sender_branch": "123456789"
    },
    "selected_address": null,
    "selected_cargo": null,
    "conterparty": null,
    "count": 0,
    "is_add_cost": false,
    "is_add_order": false,
    "is_add_items": false,
    "delivery_service_id": 5282
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module

Settings, pre-filled data for the creation of Nova Poshta waybill

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.1 Check availability of NP key

0.0.0
Check availability of NP key

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/has-key

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success":boolean, "content": { "has_key":boolean } }

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": boolean,
  "content": {
    "has_key": true
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.2 Nova Poshta key record in MarketPlace system

0.0.0
Nova Poshta key record in MarketPlace system
[POST](#)

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/create-ttn-key

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
ttn_key	String	NP key

- Request Body Example:

```
{
  "ttn_key": "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {TtnSettingModel} }
TtnSetting	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: <code>null</code>
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>
Ref	String	Counterparty UUID
sender	String	Sender Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s contact person
address	String	Sender’s address (address of NP office) Allowed values: <code>json, null</code>

Field	Type	Description
Ref	String	UUID of sender's office address
CityRef	String	UUID of sender's city
cargo	String	Shipping parameters Allowed values: json, null
Weight	String	Shipping weight Allowed values: float, int
CargoType	String	Shipping type Allowed values: "Cargo", "Documents", "TiresWheels", "Pallet", "Parcel"
Description	String	Shipping description

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 123,
    "market_id": 0000,
    "ttn_key": "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX",
    "selected_sender": "{\"Ref\": \"XSXXXXXGXG-XGXGXGXG-XGXG-XGXG-XGFGFGFGFGFG\", \"Email\": \"\", \"Phones\": \"380500000000\", \"LastName\": \"XXXXX\", \"FirstName\": \"XXXX\", \"MiddleName\": XXX, \"Description\": \"xXXX XXX \"}",
    "selected_address": null,
    "selected_cargo": null,
    "conterparty": "{\"Ref\": \"XSXXXXXGXG-XGXGXGXG-XGXG-XGXG-XGFGFGFGFGFG\", \"City\": \"00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000\", \"EDRPOU\": \"\", \"LastName\": \"\", \"FirstName\": \"Приватна особа\", \"MiddleName\": \"\", \"Description\": \"Приватна особа\", \"Counterparty\": null, \"CityDescription\": \"\", \"CounterpartyType\": \"PrivatePerson\", \"OwnershipFormRef\": \"\", \"CounterpartyFullName\": \"\", \"OwnershipFormDescription\": \"\"}",
    "count": 0,
    "is_add_cost": false,
    "is_add_order": false,
    "is_add_items": false
  }
}
```

Internal error

- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied
- Error API NP

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.3 NP key deletion

0.0.0
NP key deletion
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/delete-ttn-key

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": boolean }

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "content": true
  "success": true
}
```

Internal error

- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
```

```
"success":false,
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.4 Creation of selected sender

0.0.0

Creation of selected sender

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/selected-sender

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
AddressRef	String	UUID of NP office address
CityRef	String	UUID of NP city
ContactPerson	String	UUID of sender's contact person from NP
CounterpartyRef	String	UUID of sender's counterparty from NP

- Request Body Example:

```
{
  "AddressRef": "e1580458-560e-11e5-8d8d-005056887b8d",
  "CityRef": "8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
  "ContactPerson": "99fdc877-ba8e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b",
  "CounterpartyRef": "9a194f51-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b",
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {TtnSettingModel} }
TtnSetting	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: <code>null</code>
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	Counterparty UUID
sender	String	Sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender's contact person
address	String	Sender's address (address of NP office) Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>

Field	Type	Description
Ref	String	UUID of sender's office address
CityRef	String	UUID of sender's city
cargo	String	Shipping parameters Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Weight	String	Shipping weight Allowed values: <code>float</code> , <code>int</code>
CargoType	String	Shipping type Allowed values: <code>"Cargo"</code> , <code>"Documents"</code> , <code>"TiresWheels"</code> , <code>"Pallet"</code> , <code>"Parcel"</code>
Description	String	Shipping description

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
"success": true
"content": {
  "id": 29,
  "is_add_cost": false,
  "is_add_items": false,
  "is_add_order": false,
  "count": 0,
  "market_id": 55,
  "selected_address": "{ \"SiteKey\":\"13111\",\"Description\":\"Відділення №375 (до 30 кг): вул. Євгена Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"DescriptionRu\":\"Отделение №375 (до 30 кг): ул. Евгения Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"ShortAddress\":\"Київ, Євгена Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"ShortAddressRu\":\"Киев, Евгения Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"Phone\":\"380800500609\", \"TypeOfWarehouse\":\"841339c7-591a-42e2-8233-7a0a00f0ed6f\", \"Ref\":\"e1580458-560e-11e5-8d8d-005056887b8d\", \"Number\":\"375\", \"CityRef\":\"8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626\", \"CityDescription\":\"Київ\", \"CityDescriptionRu\":\"Киев\", \"SettlementRef\":\"e718a680-4b33-11e4-ab6d-005056801329\", \"SettlementDescription\":\"Київ\", \"SettlementAreaDescription\":\"Київська\", \"SettlementRegionsDescription\":\"\", \"SettlementTypeDescription\":\"місто\", \"Longitude\":\"30.599890040970000\", \"Latitude\":\"50.449897412453000\", \"PostFinance\":\"1\", \"BicycleParking\":\"1\", \"PaymentAccess\":\"1\", \"POSTerminal\":\"0\", \"InternationalShipping\":\"1\", \"TotalMaxWeightAllowed\":\"30\", \"PlaceMaxWeightAllowed\":0, \"Reception\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-14:15\"}, \"Delivery\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-14:15\"}, \"Schedule\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-16:00\"}, \"DistrictCode\":\"п375\", \"WarehouseStatus\":\"Working\", \"CategoryOfWarehouse\":\"Branch\"}",
  "selected_cargo": null,
  "selected_sender": "{ \"Description\":\"Марин Ультра \", \"Phones\":\"380971090521\", \"Email\":\"\", \"Ref\":\"99fdc877-ba8e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b\", \"LastName\":\"Марин\", \"FirstName\":\"Ультра\", \"MiddleName\":null}",
  "ttn_key": "9d2d8c93d2c8cccdee72e7a67764052e"
}
```

Internal error

Invalid credentials error

Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.5 Creation of selected cargo

0.0.0

Creation of selected cargo

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/selected-cargo

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
CargoType	String	Cargo type
Description	String	Cargo description
Weight	String	Weight in kg

Request Body Example:

```
{
  "CargoType": "Parcel",
  "Description": "Описание содержимого посылки, например:Обувь, одежда, аксессуары",
  "Weight": "1",
```

```
}

```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {TtnSettingModel} }
TtnSetting	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: <code>null</code>
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	Counterparty UUID
sender	String	Sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s contact person
address	String	Sender’s address (address of NP office) Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s office address
CityRef	String	UUID of sender’s city
cargo	String	Shipping parameters Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Weight	String	Shipping weight Allowed values: <code>float</code> , <code>int</code>
CargoType	String	Shipping type Allowed values: <code>"Cargo"</code> , <code>"Documents"</code> , <code>"TiresWheels"</code> , <code>"Pallet"</code> , <code>"Parcel"</code>
Description	String	Shipping description

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{"success": true,
 "content": {
  "id": 123,
  "market_id": 0000,
  "ttn_key": "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX",
  "selected_sender": "{\"Ref\": \"XSXXXXXGXG-XGXGXGXG-XGXG-XGXG-XGFGFGFGFGFG\", \"Email\": \"\", \"Phones\": \"380500000000\", \"LastName\": \"XXXXX\", \"FirstName\": \"XXX\", \"MiddleName\": null, \"Description\": \"XXXX XXX \"}",
  "selected_address": null,
  "selected_cargo": "{\"CargoType\":\"Parcel\", \"Weight\": \"1\", \"Description\": \"none\"}",
  "conterparty": "{\"Ref\": \"XSXXXXXGXG-XGXGXGXG-XGXG-XGXG-XGFGFGFGFGFG\", \"City\": \"00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000\", \"EDRPOU\": \"\", \"LastName\": \"\", \"FirstName\": \"Приватна особа\", \"MiddleName\": \"\", \"Description\": \"Приватна особа\", \"Counterparty\": null, \"CityDescription\": \"\", \"CounterpartyType\": \"PrivatePerson\", \"OwnershipFormRef\": \"\", \"CounterpartyFullName\": \"\", \"OwnershipFormDescription\": \"\"}",
  "count": 0,
  "is_add_cost": false,
  "is_add_order": false,
  "is_add_items": false
 }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.6 Creation of selected cargo

0.0.0
Creation of selected cargo
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/change-setting-flags

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
is_add_cost	Boolean	Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Adding data on products to Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Adding order number to Waybill from the order

- Request Body Example:

```
{
  "is_add_cost": false,
  "is_add_items": false,
  "is_add_order": false,
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Success-Response:	json	{ "success": boolean, "content": {TtnSettingModel} }
TtnSetting	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: null
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: json, null
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: json, null
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: json, null
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: int
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: int

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: json, null
Ref	String	Counterparty UUID
sender	String	Sender Allowed values: json, null
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s contact person
address	String	Sender’s address (address of NP office) Allowed values: json, null

Field	Type	Description
Ref	String	UUID of sender's office address
CityRef	String	UUID of sender's city
cargo	String	Shipping parameters Allowed values: json, null
Weight	String	Shipping weight Allowed values: float, int
CargoType	String	Shipping type Allowed values: "Cargo", "Documents", "TiresWheels", "Pallet", "Parcel"
Description	String	Shipping description

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
"success": true
"content": {
  "data": {
    "id": 29
    "is_add_cost": false,
    "is_add_items": false,
    "is_add_order": false,
    "market_id": 55,
    "count": 0,
    "selected_address": "{ \"SiteKey\":\"13111\",\"Description\":\"Відділення №375 (до 30 кг): вул. Євгена Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"DescriptionRu\":\"Отделение №375 (до 30 кг): ул. Евгения Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"ShortAddress\":\"Київ, Євгена Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"ShortAddressRu\":\"Киев, Евгения Сверстюка, 11Б\", \"Phone\":\"380800500609\", \"TypeOfWarehouse\":\"841339c7-591a-42e2-8233-7a0a00f0ed6f\", \"Ref\":\"e1580458-560e-11e5-8d8d-005056887b8d\", \"Number\":\"375\", \"CityRef\":\"8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626\", \"CityDescription\":\"Київ\", \"CityDescriptionRu\":\"Киев\", \"SettlementRef\":\"e718a680-4b33-11e4-ab6d-005056801329\", \"SettlementDescription\":\"Київ\", \"SettlementAreaDescription\":\"Київська\", \"SettlementRegionsDescription\":\"\", \"SettlementTypeDescription\":\"місто\", \"Longitude\":\"30.599890040970000\", \"Latitude\":\"50.449897412453000\", \"PostFinance\":\"1\", \"BicycleParking\":\"1\", \"PaymentAccess\":\"1\", \"POSTerminal\":\"0\", \"InternationalShipping\":\"1\", \"TotalMaxWeightAllowed\":\"30\", \"PlaceMaxWeightAllowed\":0, \"Reception\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-16:00\"}, \"Delivery\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-18:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-14:15\"}, \"Schedule\":{\"Monday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Tuesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Wednesday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Thursday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Friday\":\"08:00-21:00\", \"Saturday\":\"09:00-18:00\", \"Sunday\":\"11:00-16:00\"}, \"DistrictCode\":\"п375\", \"WarehouseStatus\":\"Working\", \"CategoryOfWarehouse\":\"Branch\"}",
    "selected_cargo": null,
    "selected_sender": "{ \"Description\":\"Марин Ультра \", \"Phones\":\"380971090521\", \"Email\":\"\", \"Ref\":\"99fdc877-ba8e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b\", \"LastName\":\"Марин\", \"FirstName\":\"Ультра\", \"MiddleName\":null}",
    "ttn_key": "9d2d8c93d2c8ccdde72e7a67764052e"
  }
}
```

Internal error

Invalid credentials error

Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

22.Settings of Nova Poshta module - 22.7 Getting data on settings

0.0.0
Getting data on settings
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttn-settings/setting

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	ExtraFields Not Required Allowed values: sender, cargo, conterparty, address

Request Example:

Request Example with extra fields:

/ttn-settings/setting

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
TtnSetting	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ttn_key	String	Nova Poshta key Allowed values: <code>null</code>
selected_sender	String	Selected sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_cargo	String	Selected cargo Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
selected_address	String	Selected address Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
count	Number	Number of successfully created Waybills Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_add_cost	Boolean	Checkbox. Add order value to “Declared value” in Waybill from the order
is_add_order	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the order id be rendered to Waybill from the order
is_add_items	Boolean	Checkbox. Should the name and product id be rendered from the order
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service id Allowed values: <code>int</code>

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
conterparty	String	Conterparty Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	Counterparty UUID
sender	String	Sender Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s contact person
address	String	Sender’s address (address of NP office) Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Ref	String	UUID of sender’s office address
CityRef	String	UUID of sender’s city
cargo	String	Shipping parameters Allowed values: <code>json</code> , <code>null</code>
Weight	String	Shipping weight Allowed values: <code>float</code> , <code>int</code>
CargoType	String	Shipping type Allowed values: <code>"Cargo"</code> , <code>"Documents"</code> , <code>"TiresWheels"</code> , <code>"Pallet"</code> , <code>"Parcel"</code>
Description	String	Shipping description

- Success-Response:
- Success-Response with extra fields:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 123,
    "market_id": 0000,
    "ttn_key": "XXXXXccccccc777ewryeryhdf1234",
    "selected_sender": "{\"Ref\": \"XSXXXXXGXG-XGXGXGXG-XGXG-XGXG-XGFGFGFGFGFG\", \"Email\": \"\", \"Phones\": \"380500000000\", \"LastName\": \"XXX\", \"FirstName\": \"XXX\", \"MiddleName\": XXX, \"Description\": \"XXX \"}",
    "selected_address": null,
    "selected_cargo": "{\"Weight\": \"1\", \"CargoType\": \"Parcel\", \"Description\": \"none\"}",
    "count": 0,
    "is_add_cost": true,
    "is_add_order": true,
    "is_add_items": true,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module

Creation, list of NP Waybills

All requests work only with valid NP key

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.1 Getting the list of Waybills from NP API.

0.0.0

Getting the list of Waybills from NP API.

Works only with vaid NP key

All object fields ttn from the response come directly from NP API

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/ttn-list

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Request

/ttns/ttn-list

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
ttn_key	String	NP API key
ttn_list	Object[]	Objects array of Express Waybill from NP API
Ref	String	Express Waybill identifier in NP system
DateTime	String	Actual date of shipment
PreferredDeliveryDate	String	Preferred date of shipment
Weight	Number	Actual weight Allowed values: int
SeatsAmount	Number	Number of packages Allowed values: int
IntDocNumber	Number	Number of internet document (Waybill) Allowed values: int
Cost	Number	Estimated value Allowed values: int, float
CitySender	String	Identifier of sender's city (UUID)
CityRecipient	String	Identifier of recipient's city (UUID)
SenderAddress	String	Identifier of sender's address (UUID)
RecipientAddress	String	Identifier of recipient's address (UUID)
CostOnSite	Number	Delivery price Allowed values: int, float
PayerType	String	Delivery payer Allowed values: Recipient, Sender
PaymentMethod	String	Payment type Allowed values: Cash
AfterpaymentOnGoodsCost	Number	Return delivery Allowed values: int, float
PackingNumber	String	Package number
RejectionReason	String	Description of rejection reason

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": boolean,
  "content": {
    "ttn_key": "9d2d8c93d2c8cccddee72e7a67764052e"
    "ttn_list": [
      {
        "Ref": "14e52480-89dc-11ea-8513-b88303659df5",
        "DeletionMark": "0",
        "DateTime": "2020-04-29 08:41:32",
        "PreferredDeliveryDate": "0001-01-01 00:00:00",
        "Weight": "1.00",
        "SeatsAmount": "1",
        "IntDocNumber": "20450229737904",
        "Cost": "12.00",
        "ServiceType": "WarehouseWarehouse",
        "Description": "Товары",
```

```
"CitySender":"88faf8fb-76f7-11e9-898c-005056b24375",
"CityRecipient":"8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
"State":"00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
"SenderAddress":"0798063f-7f21-11e9-898c-005056b24375",
"RecipientAddress":"7b422fc6-e1b8-11e3-8c4a-0050568002cf",
"Sender":"165e993c-7234-11e8-8b24-005056881c6b",
"ContactSender":"62990ed3-a488-11e9-9937-005056881c6b",
"Recipient":"16650a16-7234-11e8-8b24-005056881c6b",
"ContactRecipient":"ad96cc25-89db-11ea-8513-b88303659df5",
"CostOnSite":"45.00",
"PayerType":"Recipient",
"PaymentMethod":"Cash",
"AfterpaymentOnGoodsCost":"0.00",
"CargoType":"Parcel",
"PackingNumber":"",
"AdditionalInformation":"",
"SendersPhone":"380999999999",
"RecipientsPhone":"380999999999",
"LoyaltyCard":"ba617a48-7233-11e8-aa3a-0025b501a04b",
"Posted":null,
"Route":null,
"EWNNumber":null,
"SaturdayDelivery":null,
"ExpressWaybill":null,
"CarCall":null,
"DeliveryDateFrom":null,
"Vip":null,
"LastModificationDate":null,
"ReceiptDate":null,
"Redelivery":null,
"SaturdayDeliveryString":null,
>Note:null,
"ThirdPerson":null,
"Forwarding":null,
"NumberOfFloorsLifting":null,
"StatementOfAcceptanceTransferCargoID":null,
"StateId":1,
"StateName":"Замовлення в обробці",
"RecipientFullName":null,
"RecipientPost":null,
"RecipientDateTime":null,
"RejectionReason":null,
"OnlineCreditStatus":null,
"CitySenderDescription":"Кишинь",
"CityRecipientDescription":"Київ",
"SenderDescription":"Приватна особа",
"RecipientDescription":"Приватна особа",
"RecipientContactPhone":"380962157825",
"RecipientContactPerson":"Лицо Тестовое ",
"SenderContactPerson":"Тестовое Лицо ",
"SenderAddressDescription":"Пункт приймання-видачі (до 30 кг): вул. Михайлівська, 145",
"RecipientAddressDescription":"Відділення №5: вул. Федорова, 32 (м. Олімпійська)",
"Printed":"0",
"ChangedDataEW":"0",
"EWDateCreated":null,
"ScheduledDeliveryDate":null,
"EstimatedDeliveryDate":"2020-05-02 15:00:00",
"DateLastUpdatedStatus":"2020-04-29 08:41:32",
"DateLastPrint":null,
"CreateTime":"2020-04-29 08:41:32",
"ScanSheetNumber":"",
"ScanSheetPrinted":"",
"InfoRegClientBarcodes":"1",
"StatePayId":"0",
"StatePayName":"",
"BackwardDeliveryCargoType":"",
"BackwardDeliverySum":"",
"BackwardDeliveryMoney":0,
"BackwardDeliveryDataDocuments":[],
"SenderCounterpartyType":"PrivatePerson",
"ElevatorRecipient":"0",
"RecipientCounterpartyType":"PrivatePerson",
"DeliveryByHand":"0",
"ForwardingCount":0,
"OriginalGeoData":{"
    "RecipientAddressName":"",
    "RecipientArea":"",
    "RecipientAreaRegions":"",
    "RecipientCityName":"",
    "RecipientFlat":"",
    "RecipientHouse":""
},
"OwnershipForm":"",
"EDRPOU":"",
"RedBoxBarcode":"",
"RecipientCityRef":"",
"RecipientStreetRef":"",
"RecipientWarehouseRef":"",
"IsTakeAttorney":"",
"SameDayDelivery":"",
"TimeInterval":"",
"TimeIntervalRef":"",
"TimeIntervalString":"",
"ExpressPallet":"",
"TermExtension":0,
"TermExtensionDays":"",
"AviaDelivery":0
```

},

]

}

```
}

```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error API NP](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.2 Getting the data for Waybills creation

0.0.0

Getting the data for Waybills creation

Only those response fields are described, which are required for Waybill creation

Works only with valid NP key

GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/common-data

```

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

- Request

```
/ttns/common-data

```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
cargoTypes	Object[]	Objects array “Parcel type”
Description	String	Parcel type description (ua)
Ref	String	Parcel type key (for shipment while the Waybill is created, field "CargoType")
counterParties	Object[]	Objects array “Sender’s counterparty”
CounterpartyType	String	Sender’s counterparty
Description	String	Sender’s counterparty description (ua)
Ref	String	Sender’s counterparty key (to be filled in field "Sender" while creating Waybill)
recipientCounterParties	Object[]	Objects array “Recipient’s counterparty”
CounterpartyType	String	Recipient’s counterparty
Description	String	Recipient’s counterparty description (ua)
Ref	String	Recipient’s counterparty key (to be filled in field "Recipient" while creating Waybill)

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
"content": {
  "cargoTypes": [
    {"Description": "Посилка", "Ref": "Parcel"}
    {"Description": "Вантаж", "Ref": "Cargo"}
    {"Description": "Документи", "Ref": "Documents"}
    {"Description": "Шини-диски", "Ref": "TiresWheels"}
    {"Description": "Палети", "Ref": "Pallet"}
  ]
  "counterParties": [
    {
      "City": "000000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      "CityDescription": ""
      "Counterparty": null
      "CounterpartyFullName": ""
      "CounterpartyType": "PrivatePerson"
      "Description": "Приватна особа"
      "EDRPOU": ""
      "FirstName": "Приватна особа"
      "LastName": ""
      "MiddleName": ""
      "OwnershipFormDescription": ""
      "OwnershipFormRef": ""
      "Ref": "9a194f51-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b"
    }
  ]
  "recipientCounterParties": [
    {

```

```
      "City": "000000000-0000-0000-0000-0000000000000"
      "CityDescription": ""
      "Counterparty": null
      "CounterpartyFullName": ""
      "CounterpartyType": "PrivatePerson"
      "Description": "Приватна особа"
      "EDRPOU": ""
      "FirstName": "Приватна особа"
      "LastName": ""
      "MiddleName": ""
      "OwnershipFormDescription": "Фізична особа"
      "OwnershipFormRef": "d558bfcb-7456-11df-ad52-000c29118aa7"
      "Ref": "9a24c36f-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b"
    }
  ]
}
"success": true
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error API NP](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.3 Getting the data on contact person

0.0.0

Getting the data on contact person
Processed only with valid NP key
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/persons
```

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
ref	String	Counterparty UUID 9a194f51-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b <i>Field value can be received from requests:</i> Getting the data for Waybill creation, field counterParties.Ref Getting the data on dispatch settings, field conterparty.Ref

- Request-Example:

```
/ttns/persons?ref=lqwerty-9877-1190-99o7-0d5fghf57gdfh4hs
```

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
"content": {
  [
    {
      "Description": "Марин Ультра "
      "Email": ""
      "FirstName": "Ультра"
      "LastName": "Марин"
      "MiddleName": null
      "Phones": "380971090521"
      "Ref": "99fdc877-ba8e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b"
    }
  ]
}
"success": true
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error API NP](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

```
}

```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.4 Getting parameters from NP API.

0.0.0
Getting parameters from NP API.
Works only with valid NP key
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/param

```

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
param	String	Parameter for search. - area - Region - city - City - warehouse - Warehouse (it is required to fill in the parameter ref) - street - Street (it is required to fill in the parameter ref) Allowed values: 'area', 'city', 'warehouse', 'street'
search	String	Search substring
ref	String	City UUID. Required field for search of 'street' or 'warehouse'

- City search:
- Warehouse search:
- Street search:

```
/ttns/param?param=city&search=Київ

```

- Response: City search
- Response:Warehouse search:
- Response:Street search:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "data":[
      {
        "Description":"Київ",
        "DescriptionRu":"Київ",
        "Ref":"8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
        "Delivery1":"1",
        "Delivery2":"1",
        "Delivery3":"1",
        "Delivery4":"1",
        "Delivery5":"1",
        "Delivery6":"1",
        "Delivery7":"0",
        "Area":"71508131-9b87-11de-822f-000c2965ae0e",
        "SettlementType":"563ced10-f210-11e3-8c4a-0050568002cf",
        "IsBranch":"1",
        "PreventEntryNewStreetsUser":null,
        "Conglomerates":[
          "d4771ed0-4fb7-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac",
          "f86b75e9-42f4-11e4-91b8-2f592fe1dcac"
        ],
        "CityID":"4",
        "SettlementTypeDescriptionRu":"город",
        "SettlementTypeDescription":"місто",
        "SpecialCashCheck":1,
        "Postomat":1,
        "AreaDescription":"Київська",
        "AreaDescriptionRu":"Київская"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

- Internal error
- Invalid credentials error
- Access Denied
- Error API NP

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{

```

```
"success":false,
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.5 Data on recipient and parcel from the order

0.0.0

Acquisition of data on recipient and parcel from the order

Works only with valid NP key

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/get-user-info/{orderId}

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Params

Field	Type	Description
orderId	Number	Order Id Allowed values: int

Request Example:

/ttns/get-user-info/344379752

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Customer's full name
city_id	Number	City ID (internal) Allowed values: int
city_name	String	City name
cityRef	String	City UUID in NP
warehouseRef	String	Warehouse UUID in NP
phone	String	Recipient's phone
place_number	String	Warehouse number and address
payment_method	String	Payment type
amount	String	Order amount Allowed values: float, int
items	Object[]	Products in order
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name
street	String	Recipient's street (string) To be filled for address delivery
region	String	Recipient's region (string) To be filled for address delivery
area	String	Recipient's region (string) To be filled for address delivery
place_house	String	Recipient's house (string) To be filled for address delivery
place_flat	String	Recipient's apartment (string) To be filled for address delivery

SuccessResponse

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success":true,
  "content":{
    "name":"Тест Тестович",
    "city_id":1,
    "city_name":"Киев",
    "cityRef":"8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
    "warehouseRef":"7b422fc3-e1b8-11e3-8c4a-0050568002cf",
    "phone":"380999999999",
    "place_number":"Отделение №3, ул. Калачевская, 13",
    "payment_method":"cash",
    "amount":"218.00",
    "items":[
      {
        "id":57518763,
```

```
        "name": "Маленькие истории о великих людях. Чарлз Дарвин"
    },
    {
        "street": "ул. Калачевская",
        "region": "",
        "area": "Київська",
        "place_house": "13",
        "place_flat": ""
    }
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.6 NP Waybill creation

0.0.0
NP Waybill creation
Works only with valid NP key
All response fields come directly from NP API
POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/create-ttn

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams - General

Field	Type	Description
ServiceType	String	Delivery type. - WarehouseDoors - delivery type "Courier (Address delivery)" - WarehouseWarehouse - delivery type "To warehouse" Allowed values: "WarehouseDoors", "WarehouseWarehouse"
CargoType	String	Cargo type. - Cargo - "Cargo" - Documents - "Documents" - Parcel - "Parcel" TiresWheels - "Tires-wheels" Pallet - "Pallets" Allowed values: "Cargo", "Documents", "Parcel"
Cost	String	Order amount. <i>In NP system it is a value "Declared value".</i> Example: "12312" Allowed values: int
Description	String	Description of parcel content Example: "Footware, clothes, accessories"
SeatsAmount	String	Number of packages in parcel. "1" Allowed values: int
VolumeGeneral	String	Total volume, cu m Calculated by sender depending on parcel dimensions. "0.001" Allowed values: float, int
Weight	String	Parcel weight. "0.5" Allowed values: float, int
PayerType	String	Payer (Sender, Recipient) Allowed values: "Sender", "Recipient"
PaymentMethod	String	Payment type. - NonCash - Non-cash payment - Cash - Cash payment Allowed values: "Cash", "NonCash"
DateTime	String	Expected date of receipt. Allowed values: "dd.mm.yyyy"
InfoRegClientBarcodes	String	Order ID for displaying in NP "123122"
AdditionalInformation	String	Products description
BackwardDeliveryMoney	String	Cash on delivery amount <i>(to be filled, when the seller wants to receive payment by cash on delivery).</i> When filling this field PayerType = Recipient is set autmatically (Payer - Recipient) Example: "422" Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID. The parameter is transferred when Waybill is created from the order Allowed values: int

BodyParams - Sender

Field	Type	Description
Sender	String	Sender's counterparty. UUID. "9a24c36f-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> - Getting the data for Waybill creation, field counterParties.Ref - Getting the data on dispatch settings, field conterparty.Ref

Field	Type	Description
CitySender	String	Sender's city. NP UUID. "8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting parameters from NP API, search by city, field data[].Ref Getting data on shipping settings, field address.CityRef
SenderAddress	String	Sender's warehouse address. UUID. "e1580458-560e-11e5-8d8d-00" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting parameters from NP API, search by warehouse, field data[].Ref Getting data on shipping settings, field address.Ref
ContactSender	String	Sender's contact person. UUID. "99fdc877-ba8e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting data on contact person, field content[].Ref Getting data on shipping settings, field sender.Ref
SendersPhone	String	Sender's phone. "380971090521"

BodyParams - Recipient

Field	Type	Description
Recipient	String	Recipient's counterparty. UUID. "9a24c36f-91c4-11e9-9937-005056881c6b" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting data for Waybill creation, field recipientCounterParties.Ref
CityRecipient	String	Recipient's city. NP UUID. "8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting parameters from NP API, search by city, field data[].Ref Data on recipient and parcel from the order, field cityRef
RecipientAddress	String	Recipient's warehouse address. UUID. "1ec09d4b-e1c2-11e3-8c4a-0050568002cf" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Getting parameters from NP API, search by warehouse, field data[].Ref Data on recipient and parcel from the order, field warehouseRef
ContactRecipient	String	Recipient's full name. "Test Testovich" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Data on recipient and parcel from the order, field name
RecipientsPhone	String	Recipient's phone number. "0971090521" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Data on recipient and parcel from the order, field phone

BodyParams - Recipient [address delivery]

Field	Type	Description
NewAddress	String	Checkbox, meaning that new recipient's address is used. <i>For address delivery with manual input of city, street and house, it is necessary to send value "1"</i> Allowed values: 1, 0
RecipientType	String	Recipient type Allowed values: "PrivatePerson"
RecipientName	String	Recipient's full name
RecipientCityName	String	Recipient's city (Name, string)
RecipientArea	String	Recipient's region (Name, string)
RecipientAreaRegions	String	Recipient's district (Name, string)
RecipientAddressName	String	Recipient's street (Name, string)
RecipientHouse	String	Recipient's house (Name, string)
RecipientFlat	String	Recipient's apartment (Name, string)
RecipientsPhone	String	Recipient's phone number. "0971090521" <i>Field value can be obtained from requests:</i> Data on recipient and parcel from the order, field phone

- Waybill creation with type "To warehouse"
- [Waybill creation with type "Address delivery"](#)

```
{
  "ServiceType": "WarehouseWarehouse",
  "PayerType": "Recipient",
  "PaymentMethod": "Cash",
  "CargoType": "Parcel",
  "Weight": "1",
  "VolumeGeneral": "0.001",
  "SeatsAmount": "1",
  "Description": "Тестовые товары",
  "Cost": "100",
  "Sender": "165e993c-7234-11e8-8b24-005056881c6b",
  "CitySender": "8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
  "SenderAddress": "47402ea4-e1c2-11e3-8c4a-0050568002cf",
  "ContactSender": "36a2d3d2-a488-11e9-9937-005056881c6b",
  "SendersPhone": "380969999999",
  "Recipient": "16650a16-7234-11e8-8b24-005056881c6b",
  "CityRecipient": "8d5a980d-391c-11dd-90d9-001a92567626",
  "RecipientAddress": "16d300ea-8501-11e4-acce-0050568002cf",
  "ContactRecipient": "Тест Тестович",
  "RecipientsPhone": "380969999999"
```

```
}

```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
CostOnSite	Number	Delivery price
EstimatedDeliveryDate	String	Expected date of delivery Allowed values: "dd.mm.yyyy"
IntDocNumber	String	Waybill number (EW)
Ref	String	Waybill UUID (internal Waybill code in NP API)
TypeDocument	String	Allowed values: InternetDocument

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "content": {
    "success": true,
    "data": [
      {
        "CostOnSite": 107
        "EstimatedDeliveryDate": "25.10.2019"
        "IntDocNumber": "20450174011062"
        "Ref": "912fb43d-f63e-11e9-9937-005056881c6b"
        "TypeDocument": "InternetDocument"
      }
    ]
    "errorCodes": []
    "errors": []
    "info": []
    "infoCodes": []
    "messageCodes": []
    "success": true
    "warningCodes": []
    "warnings": []
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error API NP](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

23. Nova Poshta module - 23.7 Waybill printing

0.0.0
Waybill printing
Works only with valid NP key
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/ttns/ttn-print

```

Permission: module_ttn

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Params

Field	Type	Description
ttn	String	List of waybills <i>Required</i>

- Request Example:

```
/ttns/ttn-print?ttn=76072637177177919,21001637170230581

```

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content":
"https://my.novaposhta.ua/orders/printDocument/orders/76072637177177919,21001637170230581/type/pdf/apiKey/72fuhe8f348hf47434837483"
}
```

```
}

```

- Internal error
- [Entity not found](#)
- [Access Denied](#)
- [Error API NP](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising

Management of advertising campaigns

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 1 Creation of advertising campaign

0.0.0

Create Advertising campaign

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/create

```

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Title Advertising Campaign Item <i>Not Required</i>
start_date	Date	Start date <i>Required</i>
end_date	Date	End date <i>Required</i>

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "title": "Насосы",
  "start_date": "2019-02-11",
  "end_date": "2019-02-17"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
type	String	Type Allowed values: CPA, CPC, CPM
id	Number	id Allowed values: int
title	String	Title Advertising Campaign Item Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
items_count	Number	Items count Allowed values: int
status	String	Status <i>1 - active, 2 - blocked, null - locked</i>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 5,
    "title": "Насосы",
    "items_count": 0,
    "start_date": "2019-02-11",
    "end_date": "2019-02-17",
    "type": "CPA",
    "status": "active"
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Required parameter](#)

- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 2 Creation of advertising campaign ad

0.0.1

Creation of advertising campaign ad
The ad must contain at least one category in order to display advertisements, and tariff in the given category.
It is not required that product category matches the ad category.
One and the same category in one ad can be rated only once (it is not allowed to set two different tariffs for one category)

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaign-items/create

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
item_photo	String	Link to product photo <i>Required</i>
start_date	Date	Start date <i>Required</i>
end_date	Date	End date <i>Required</i>
max_day_money	Number	Max day money. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
max_day_views	Number	Max day views. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
title	String	Ad title <i>Not Required</i>
description	String	Description <i>Not Required</i>
categories	Object[]	List of objects with categories parameters, where the product will be displayed, and tariffs <i>Required</i>
category_id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
price	Number	Tariff, UAH (price per 1000 impressions) in the given category <i>Required</i> Allowed values: decimal

- Request-Example:
- [Request-Example, Body Params:](#)

/advertising-campaign-items/create

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
type	String	Type Allowed values: CPA , CPC , CPM
AdvertisingCampaignItem	Object	Model
id	Number	Advertisement ID Allowed values: int
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Advertisement title
description	String	Description Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Maximum amount of money per day Default value: null

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>max_day_views</code>	Number	Maximum impressions per day Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>item_photo</code>	String	Url to product photo (for preview)
<code>status</code>	String	Advertisement status Allowed values: <code>locked</code> , <code>active</code> , <code>blocked</code>
<code>stat_views</code>	Number	Impressions statistics Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>stat_cost</code>	Number	Statistics of spent money Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>categories</code>	Object[]	AdvertisingCategoryTariffModel[] Categories, in which the ad is rotated
<code>AdvertisingCategoryTariff</code>	Object	Model
<code>id</code>	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>category_id</code>	Number	Category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>category</code>	Object	CatalogCategoryModel Data on category
<code>price</code>	Number	Tariff, UAH (price per 1000 impressions) Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
<code>CatalogCategory</code>	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
<code>category_id</code>	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>name</code>	String	Category name
<code>parent_id</code>	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id":210,
    "campaign_id":57,
    "item_id":39259528,
    "title":"",
    "description":"",
    "start_date":"21-08-2018",
    "end_date":"22-08-2018",
    "item_photo":"https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4219477/39259528_images_4219477912.jpg",
    "categories":[
      {
        "id":211,
        "category_id":4620235,
        "category":{
          "id":4620235,
          "name":"Книги для бизнеса",
          "parent_id":4326572
        },
        "price":"12.00"
      },{
        "id":212,
        "category_id":4326663,
        "category":{
          "id":4326663,
          "name":"Техническая литература. Инструкции. Руководства",
          "parent_id":4326572
        },
        "price":"3.00"
      }
    ],
    "status":"active",
    "max_day_views":"",
    "max_day_money":""
  }
}
```

•

Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Unexpected error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
```

```
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 3 Update of advertising campaign ad

0.0.1

Update Advertising campaign item

PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaign-items/id

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	Extra fields (campaignItems)

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Advertisement ID Allowed values: int
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
item_photo	String	Link to product photo
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Max day money. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
max_day_views	Number	Max day views. <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
title	String	Ad title <i>Not Required</i>
description	String	Description <i>Not Required</i>
categories	Object[]	List of objects with categories parameters, where the product will be displayed, and tariffs
id	Number	Entry ID of category number Allowed values: int
category_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
category_name	Number	Category name Allowed values: int
price	Number	Tariff, UAH (price per 1000 impressions) in the given category Allowed values: decimal

•

Request-Example:

• [Body Params:](#)

/advertising-campaign-items/id?expand=campaignItems

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
AdvertisingCampaignItem	Object	Model
id	Number	Advertisement ID Allowed values: int
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Advertisement title
description	String	Description Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Maximum amount of money per day

Field	Type	Description
		Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>max_day_views</code>	Number	Maximum impressions per day Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>item_photo</code>	String	Url to product photo (for preview)
<code>status</code>	String	Advertisement status Allowed values: <code>locked</code> , <code>active</code> , <code>blocked</code>
<code>stat_views</code>	Number	Impressions statistics Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>stat_cost</code>	Number	Statistics of spent money Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>categories</code>	Object[]	AdvertisingCategoryTariffModel[] Categories, in which the ad is rotated
<code>AdvertisingCategoryTariff</code>	Object	Model
<code>id</code>	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>category_id</code>	Number	Category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>category</code>	Object	CatalogCategoryModel Data on category
<code>price</code>	Number	Tariff, UAH (price per 1000 impressions) Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
<code>CatalogCategory</code>	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
<code>category_id</code>	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>name</code>	String	Category name
<code>parent_id</code>	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id":210,
    "campaign_id":57,
    "item_id":39259528,
    "title":"",
    "description":"",
    "start_date":"21-08-2018",
    "end_date":"22-08-2018",
    "item_photo":"https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4219477/39259528_images_4219477912.jpg",
    "categories":[
      {
        "id":211,
        "category_id":4620235,
        "category":{
          "id":4620235,
          "name":"Книги для бизнеса",
          "parent_id":4326572
        },
        "price":"12.00"
      },{
        "id":212,
        "category_id":4326663,
        "category":{
          "id":4326663,
          "name":"Техническая литература. Инструкции. Руководства",
          "parent_id":4326572
        },
        "price":"3.00"
      }
    ],
    "status":"active",
    "max_day_views":"",
    "max_day_money":""
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
```

```
"errors":{
  "message":"server_error",
  "code":0,
}
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 4 Blocking of advertising campaign ad

0.0.1

Block Advertising campaign item

PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaign-items/id/block
```

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Advertisement ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status. 1 - activate, 2 - block, null - locked Allowed values: 1, 2

- Body Params:

```
{
  "id":201,
  "status":2
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
AdvertisingCampaignItem	Object	Model
id	Number	Advertisement ID Allowed values: int
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Advertisement title
description	String	Description Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Maximum amount of money per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
max_day_views	Number	Maximum impressions per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
item_photo	String	Url to product photo (for preview)
status	String	Advertisement status Allowed values: locked, active, blocked
stat_views	Number	Impressions statistics Default value: null Allowed values: int
stat_cost	Number	Statistics of spent money Default value: null Allowed values: int
categories	Object[]	AdvertisingCategoryTariffModel[] Categories, in which the ad is rotated
AdvertisingCategoryTariff	Object	Model
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
category_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: int
category	Object	CatalogCategoryModel Data on category
price	Number	Tariff, UAH (price per 1000 impressions)

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: decimal
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
category_id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: int

•

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id":210,
    "campaign_id":57,
    "item_id":39259528,
    "title":"",
    "description":"",
    "start_date":"21-08-2018",
    "end_date":"22-08-2018",
    "item_photo":"https://rozetka.com.ua/goods/4219477/39259528_images_4219477912.jpg",
    "categories":[
      {
        "id":211,
        "category_id":4620235,
        "category":{"id":4620235, "name":"Книги для бизнеса", "parent_id":4326572},
        "price":"12.00"
      },{
        "id":212,
        "category_id":4326663,
        "category":{"id":4326663, "name":"Техническая литература. Инструкции. Руководства", "parent_id":4326572},
        "price":"3.00"
      }],
    "status":"blocked",
    "max_day_views":"",
    "max_day_money":""
  }
}
```

•

Internal error

-
-
-
- Required parameter
- Check correctness data

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error", "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 5 Update of advertising campaign

0.0.0
Update Advertising campaign
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/id

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	Extra fields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: campaignItems

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Id Advertising Campaign Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
title	String	Title Advertising Campaign
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date

Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "id": 5,
  "title": "Насос и реле",
  "start_date": "2018-02-11",
  "end_date": "2018-02-17"
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
type	String	Type Allowed values: CPA, CPC, CPM
AdvertisingCampaignItem	Object[]	Model
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Advertisement title Allowed values: null
description	String	Description Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Maximum amount of money per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
max_day_views	Number	Maximum impressions per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
item_photo	String	Url to product photo (for preview)
status	String	Advertisement status Allowed values: locked, active, blocked
stat_views	Number	Impressions statistics Default value: null Allowed values: int
stat_cost	Number	Statistics of spent money Default value: null Allowed values: int
categories	Object[]	AdvertisingCategoryTariffModel[] Categories, in which the ad is present
id	Number	Allowed values: int
category_id	Number	Allowed values: int
category	Object	
id	Number	Allowed values: int
name	String	
parent_id	Number	Allowed values: int
price	Number	Allowed values: float
id	Number	id Allowed values: int
title	String	Title Advertising Campaign Item Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
items_count	Number	Items count Allowed values: int
status	String	Status 1 - active, 2 - blocked, null - locked

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
```

```
    "success": true,
    "content": {
      "id": 5,
      "title": "Насос и реле"
      "market_id": 5,
      "items_count": 0,
      "start_date": "2018-02-11",
      "end_date": "2018-02-17",
      "type": "CPA",
      "status": "locked",
      "campaignItems": []
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Error update campaign item:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 6 Block campaign

0.0.0
Campaign blocking
PUT

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/id/block
```

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Advertising campaign item id.
status	Number	Status. 1 - activate, 2 - block, null - locked Allowed values: 1, 2
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date

- Request-Example:

```
{ "id": 15, "status" : 2}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
type	String	Type Allowed values: CPA, CPC, CPM
id	Number	id Allowed values: int
title	String	Title Advertising Campaign Item Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
items_count	Number	Items count Allowed values: int
status	String	Status 1 - active, 2 - blocked, null - locked

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 5,
    "title": "Насос и реле",
    "items_count": 0,
    "start_date": "2018-02-11",
    "end_date": "2018-02-17",
    "type": "CPA",
    "status": "blocked"
  }
}
```

```
}
}
```

- Internal error
- Incorrect data format
- Entity not found
- Error block campaign item:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 7 Getting statistics

0.0.0
Search Advertising Campaign Statistics
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/search-statistics
```

Permission: open_advertising

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
page	Number	Page number <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 1 Allowed values: int
expand	String	Extra fields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: campaignItems

- Request-Example:

```
/advertising-campaigns/search-statistics?expand=campaignItems
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
views	Number	Impressions Allowed values: int
clicks	Number	Allowed values: int null
money	Number	Allowed values: int null
AdvertisingCampaignItem	Object[]	Model
campaign_id	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
item_id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Advertisement title Allowed values: null
description	String	Description Allowed values: null
start_date	Date	Start date
end_date	Date	End date
max_day_money	Number	Maximum amount of money per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
max_day_views	Number	Maximum impressions per day Default value: null Allowed values: int
item_photo	String	Url to product photo (for preview)
status	String	Advertisement status Allowed values: locked, active, blocked
stat_views	Number	Impressions statistics Default value: null Allowed values: int
stat_cost	Number	Statistics of spent money Default value: null

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
categories	Object[]	AdvertisingCategoryTariffModel[] Categories, in which the ad is present
id	Number	Allowed values: <code>int</code>
category_id	Number	Allowed values: <code>int</code>
category	Object	List of categories
id	Number	Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Allowed values: <code>int</code>
price	Number	Allowed values: <code>float</code>

Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "advertisingCampaigns": [
      {
        "title": "test campaign",
        "start_date": "2018-05-12",
        "end_date": "2018-05-20",
        "items_count": 2,
        "clicks": 14,
        "money": "10.00",
        "campaignItems": []
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 3,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Error update campaign item:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success": false,
  "errors": {
    "message": "server_error",
    "code": 0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 8 Getting data on signing a contract.

0.0.0

Contract Data

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/contract-data

Permission: campaign_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: <code>"Bearer {token}"</code>

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	Extra fields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: <code>campaignItems</code>

Request-Example:

/advertising-campaigns/contract-data?expand=campaignItems

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
success	Boolean	Success of data acquisition on invoice formation
contract	Object	Contract information

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Id Advertising Campaign Item Allowed values: <code>int</code>
version	Number	Contract version Allowed values: <code>int</code>
filename	String	Name of added file
status	Number	Status of contract Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created_at	Date	Created date
updated_at	Date	Updated date
item	Array	Campaign items
signer	Object	Signer
id	Number	Signer id
status	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
email	String	Email
login	String	Login
comments	String	Comments
password	String	Password
skype	String	Skype login
fio	String	Full name
billing_warning	Number	Billing warning
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
reset_token	String	Reset token Allowed values: <code>null</code>
reset_token_created	String	Time reset token created Allowed values: <code>null</code>
lang	String	Language ru uk en
enter_token	String	Access token
enter_token_created	String	Date of access token creation
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
date_agreement	Date	Date of agreement

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "contract": {
      "id": 8,
      "version": "555",
      "filename": "20190820150250000000.pdf",
      "status": 1,
      "created_at": "2019-08-20 15:02:51",
      "updated_at": "2019-08-20 15:03:03",
      "campaignItems" []
    },
    "signer": {
      "id": 2849,
      "status": 0,
      "created": "2017-08-29 14:42:39",
      "updated": "2019-09-03 15:34:24.465124",
      "email": "georgemail@gmail.com",
      "login": "admin",
      "comments": null,
      "password": "vtjvjdm3456",
      "skype": "zakaz.ua",
      "fio": "Григорий",
      "billing_warning": 0,
      "market_id": 454,
      "reset_token": null,
      "reset_token_created": null,
      "lang": "ru",
      "enter_token": "tueyskvy12fgh54fdg",
      "enter_token_created": "2019-08-20 16:49:07",
      "wizard": false,
      "agent_id": null
    },
    "date_agreement": "2019-08-09 13:21:33"
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"message":"server_error",
            "code":0,
          }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24. 9 Signing a contract.

0.0.0

Subscribe Contract

POST

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/subscribe-contract

Permission: campaign_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameter

Field	Type	Description
expand	String	Extra fields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: campaignItems

Body Params

Field	Type	Description
signer	Object	Signer
id	Number	Signer id
status	Number	Campaign ID Allowed values: int
email	String	Email
login	String	Login
comments	String	Comments
password	String	Password
skype	String	Skype login
fio	String	Full name
billing_warning	Number	Billing warning
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int null
reset_token	String	Reset token Allowed values: null
reset_token_created	String	Time reset token created Allowed values: null
lang	String	Language ru uk en
enter_token	String	Access token
enter_token_created	String	Date of access token creation
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: int null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "signer": {
      "id": 2849,
      "status": 0,
      "created": "2017-08-29 14:42:39",
      "updated": "2019-10-29 11:09:26.628894",
      "email": "test.mail@gmail.com",
      "login": "Andrew",
      "comments": null,
      "password": "tjch3j7kgfk446",
      "skype": "zakaz@el.ua",
      "fio": "Григорий",
      "billing_warning": 0,
      "market_id": 454,
      "reset_token": null,
    }
  }
}
```

```
        "reset_token_created": null,
        "lang": "ru",
        "enter_token": "gh5hjkfkh4hf8ru45hfy4hsdj4h3",
        "enter_token_created": "2019-10-29 11:09:27",
        "wizard": false,
        "agent_id": null,
        "campaignItems": []
    }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Required parameter](#)
- [Check correctness data](#)
- [Error update campaign item:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

24.Teaser advertising - 24.10 Upload contract file.

0.0.0
Subscribe Contract
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/advertising-campaigns/contract-file
```

Permission: campaign_create

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

- RequestExample:

```
/advertising-campaigns/contract-file
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
File	File	File of store products (.pdf)

- Internal error

- [Incorrect Username Or Password](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

25.Telegraph News

25.Telegraph News - 25.1 News, created in Telegraph

0.0.0
GET

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/telegraph-news/search
```

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	News Id <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: int
limit	Number	Limit of data selection <i>Not Required</i> Default value: 4 Allowed values: int

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "reports": [
      {
        "id": 2,
        "title": "Новость Телеграф",
        "link": "https://telegra.ph/asfasdfasdfdasd-12-13"
        "created_at": "2017-10-20 14:20:16",
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{"
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

26. Meest Express Module

26. Meest Express Module - 26.1 Waybill creation

0.0.0

Meest Express Waybill creation

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/meests/create-ttn
```

Permission: module_meest

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: Bearer {token}
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
notation	String	Note
sendingDate	String	Date of shipment in dd.MM.yyyy format
payType	String	Payment type cash - Cash noncash - Non-cash Allowed values: cash , noncash
receiverPay	Boolean	Shipment Payer true - recipient false - sender
sender	Object	MeestUserModel Sender's data
receiver	Object	MeestUserModel Recipient's data
placesItems	Array	MeestPlaceItem [] Shipment data
expectedPickUpDate	Object	MeestExpectedDate Expected pickup date Required field to be filled in, if the sender selected courier delivery

- Request example
- [Body example](#)

```
meests/create-ttn
```

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "id": 71,
    "ext_id": "400304100",
    "ttn": "123412341234",
    "seller_id": 1234,
    "market_id": 33,
    "order_id": null,
    "delivery_service_id": 4,
    "delivery_service_pickup_id": null,
    "receiver_fio": "Петров Сепрей",
    "declared_price": 1500,
    "status updated at": null,
  }
}
```

```
    "delivery_price": 100,
    "delivery_payer": 1,
    "payment_type": 1,
    "delivery_address": null,
    "delivery_type": 0,
    "oriented_delivery_date": null,
    "receiver_phone": "+3809123456",
    "comment": "test",
    "updated_at": null,
    "created_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49"
  }
}
```

- [Internal error](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

26. Meest Express Module - 26.2 Cost calculation

0.0.0
Cost calculation of Meest Express
POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/meests/calculate
```

Permission: module_meest

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
sendingDate	String	Date of shipment in dd.MM.yyyy format
sender	Object	MeestUserModel Sender's data
receiver	Object	MeestUserModel Recipient's data
placesItems	Array	MeestPlaceItem [] Shipment data

- [Request example](#)
- [Body example](#)

```
meests/calculate
```

- [Success-Response:](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "data": {
      "costServices": "125",
      "estimatedDeliveryDate": "02.03.2020",
      "possibleDeliveryDates": [
        {
          "deliveryDate": "03.03.2020"
        },
        {
          "deliveryDate": "04.03.2020"
        },
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

- [Internal error](#)
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

```
}

```

26. Meest Express Module - 26.3 Getting the list of Waybills

0.0.0

Getting the list of Meest Express Waybills

GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/meests/ttn-list

Permission: module_meest

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Parameters

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Waybill ID Allowed values: int
order_id	Number	Order ID assigned to the Waybill Allowed values: int
ext_id	String	External order ID (in delivery service)
ttn	String	Waybill number
receiver_fio	String	Recipient's full name
delivery_status_id	String	Order status ID
expand	String	ExtraFields <i>Not Required</i> Allowed values: delivery_status_title, delivery_service_pickup

- Request example

- [Request example](#)

meests/ttn-list

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "meests": [
      {
        "id": 34,
        "ext_id": "4321234",
        "ttn": "765445677654",
        "seller_id": 432,
        "market_id": 33,
        "order_id": null,
        "delivery_service_id": 4,
        "delivery_service_pickup_id": 4433,
        "receiver_fio": "Петров Сергей",
        "declared_price": 1500,
        "status_updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
        "delivery_price": 100,
        "delivery_payer": 1,
        "payment_type": 1,
        "delivery_status_id": "e45667545756-ertr456",
        "delivery_address": null,
        "delivery_type": 0,
        "oriented_delivery_date": null,
        "receiver_phone": "+38076544567",
        "comment": "qwertyuiop",
        "updated_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49",
        "created_at": "2020-01-27 16:03:49"
      }
    ],
    "_meta": {
      "totalCount": 1,
      "pageCount": 1,
      "currentPage": 1,
      "perPage": 20
    }
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,

```

```
}
}
```

26. Meest Express Module - 26.3 Search of territorial units

0.0.0

Search of administrative-territorial units and warehouses of Meest Express

POST

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/meests/search-locality
```

Permission: module_meest

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"
Content-Type	String	application/json

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
searchType	String	Search type searchCity - city searchRegion - region searchBranch - warehouse searchAddress - address Allowed values: searchCity , searchRegion , searchBranch , searchAddress
regionDescr	String	Template of search by region It is required to be filled if searchType = searchRegion
regionID	String	Unique identifier of region It is required to be filled if searchType = searchCity
cityDescr	String	Template] for city search It is required to be filled if searchType = searchCity
cityID	String	Unique identifier of city It is required to be filled if searchType = searchBranch или searchAddress
addressDescr	String	Template for street search It is required to be filled if searchType = searchAddress
branchDescr	String	Name of warehouse, address It is required to be filled if searchType = searchBranch

- Request example
- [Body example](#)

```
meests/search-locality
```

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "data": [
      {
        "addressID": "03e3e671-eda2-11df-b61a-00215aee3ebe",
        "addressDescr": {
          "descrUA": "вул. Центральна",
          "descrRU": "ул. Центральная",
          "descrEN": "Tsentralna st."
        },
        "cityID": "62c3d2e7-749b-11df-b112-00215aee3ebe"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- [Invalid credentials error](#)
- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

27. Personal account settings

Personal account settings

27. Personal account settings - 27.1 Creation of personal account settings

0.0.0
Creation and update of settings
PUT

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/personal-cabinets/settings

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

BodyParams

Field	Type	Description
is_new_design	Integer	New design display option <i>1 - display new design 0 - display old design</i> Allowed values: null
theme_color	String	Theme color <i>available values: dark, light</i> Allowed values: null
seen_feedback_widget	Integer	Latest PA version, which has the feedback <i>0 - was not displayed, 1 - displayed</i> Allowed values: null

- Request-Example, Body Params:

```
{
  "is_new_design": 0,
  "theme_color": "light",
  "seen_feedback_widget": 0
}
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
success	Boolean	
seller_id	Integer	Seller id
is_new_design	Integer	New design display option <i>1 - display new design 0 - display old design</i> Allowed values: null
theme_color	String	Theme color <i>available values: dark, light</i> Allowed values: null
seen_feedback_widget	Integer	Latest PA version, which has the feedback <i>0 - was not displayed, 1 - displayed</i> Allowed values: null

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "seller_id": 1234,
    "is_new_design": 0,
    "theme_color": "light",
    "seen_feedback_widget": 0,
  }
}
```

- Internal error
- Access Denied

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

27. Personal account settings - 27.2 Getting the settings

0.0.0
Getting the settings
GET

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/personal-cabinets/settings

Permission: account_edit

Request headers

Field	Type	Description
Authorization	String	authorization header Allowed values: "Bearer {token}"

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
success	Boolean	
seller_id	Integer	Seller id
is_new_design	Integer	New design display option <i>1 - display new design 0 - display old design</i> Allowed values: <code>null</code>
theme_color	String	Theme color <i>available values: dark, light</i> Allowed values: <code>null</code>
seen_feedback_widget	Integer	Latest PA version, which has the feedback <i>0 - was not displayed, 1 - displayed</i> Allowed values: <code>null</code>

- Success-Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "success": true,
  "content": {
    "seller_id": 12345,
    "is_new_design": 0,
    "theme_color": "light",
    "seen_feedback_widget": 0
  }
}
```

- Internal error

- [Access Denied](#)

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Error
{
  "success":false,
  "errors":{
    "message":"server_error",
    "code":0,
  }
}
```

Reference guide

Description of models and its attributes

Reference guide - Invoices [Invoice]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Invoice model

Is not API-request

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Invoice ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_owox_id	Number	Market ID in Owox system Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
liqpay_amount	Number	Invoice amount Allowed values: <code>decimal</code> , <code>null</code>
contract_number	String	Number of contract with seller
number	String	Invoice number
filename	String	Name of invoice file
type	String	Invoice type
date_of_invoice	Date	Date of invoice
amount	Number	Amount of drawn up invoice Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
is_archive	boolean	Archived (yes/no)
status	Number	Invoice status Allowed values: <code>int(1..5)</code>

Reference guide - Delivery address [Locality]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Locality model

Is not API-request

```
https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/
```

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Locality	Object	LocalityModel
id	Number	City ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	City name
name_ua	String	City name ua Allowed values: <code>null</code>
name_en	String	City name en Allowed values: <code>null</code>
title	String	Full name of the city
region_title	String	Name of region
status	Number	Status (1 - active, 0 - blocked) Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>

Reference guide - Product group [GroupsStore]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the GroupsStore model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
GroupsStore	Object	GroupsStoreModel
id	Number	Group ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
title	String	Group name
title_ua	String	Group name in Ukrainian
category_id	Number	Category ID, where the group is located Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Reference guide - Data on sender, recipient [Meest Express]

0.0.0
Description of fields of sender, recipient
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Name of recipient/sender <i>It is required to be filled while creating Waybill</i>
phone	String	Phone of recipient/sender <i>It is required to be filled while creating Waybill</i>
branchID	String	Warehouse identifier <i>It is required to be filled if service = Branch</i>
addressID	String	Address identifier <i>It is required to be filled if service = Door and while creating Waybill</i>
cityID	String	City identifier <i>It is required to be filled if service = Door and while cost calculation</i>
building	String	House number <i>It is required to be filled if service = Door and while creating Waybill</i>
flat	String	Apartment number
floor	Number	Floor number Allowed values: <code>int</code>
service	String	Delivery type Door - Courier Branch - Warehouse Allowed values: <code>Door</code> , <code>Branch</code>

Reference guide - Data on shipment [Meest Express]

0.0.0
Description of shipment fields
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
quantity	Number	Number of packages Allowed values: <code>int</code>
weight	Number	Weight, kg

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: decimal(00000000.000)
volume	Number	Volume, m3 Allowed values: decimal(0000000.000)
insurance	Number	Estimated value Allowed values: int)
length	Number	Length, cm Allowed values: int
width	Number	Width, cm Allowed values: int
height	Number	Height, cm Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Seller’s documents [MarketDocument]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the MarketDocument model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
MarketDocument	Object	MarketDocumentModel
id	Number	Document ID Allowed values: int
type	Number	Document type 0 - Passport 1 - Certificate of the State Statistics Committee of Ukraine 2 - Certificate of State Registration or USREOU Extract 3 - Certificate 4 of Taxpayer accounting 4 - Certificate, extract of VAT Taxpayer, extract from VAT register 5 - Certificate of single tax payer 6 - TM registration 7 - Quality certificate 8 - Receipt of product purchase or electronic sales receipt 9 - Batch code photo Allowed values: int(0..9)
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: int
previewWebPath	String	Path to document preview
moderation_status	Number	Document moderation status 0 - New 1 - Completed moderation 2 - Rejected. Poor quality 3 - Rejected. Wrong section 4 - Rejected as duplicate Allowed values: int(0..4)
comment	String	Rejection comment

Reference guide - Additional information about the order - CREDIT FORM [OrderCreditInfo]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the OrderCreditInfoModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
OrderCreditInfo	Object	OrderCreditInfoModel
id	Number	Field ID
field	String	Name of additional field
value	String	Value of additional field

Reference guide - Additional product of kit [KitSecondaryItems]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the KitSecondaryItems model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
KitSecondaryItem	Object	Model
id	Number	id

Field	Type	Description
param_id	Number	KitSecondaryItemParams id
item_id	Number	Item id
relative_discount	Number	Relative discount
fixed_discount	Number	Fixed Discount
fixed_amount	Number	Fixed amount
currency	Number	Currency
order	Number	Order

Reference guide - Available order statuses [StatusAvailable]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the StatusAvailable model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
StatusAvailable	Object	StatusAvailableModel
parent_id	Number	Parent status ID Allowed values: int
child_id	Number	Child status ID (available for parent) Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type (1 - delivery from seller, 0 - external delivery service) Default value: 1 Allowed values: int(0, 1)
market_group	Number	Seller group Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Order [Order]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the order
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Order	Object	OrderModel
id	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: int
created	String	Date of order placement Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
changed	String	Date of order change Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
amount	String	Order amount by products (from owox) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
amount_with_discount	String	Order amount for products with discount (excluding delivery) Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost	String	Total order amount, including delivery Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00)
cost_with_discount	String	Final amount (amount+delivery-discounts), paid by customer for the order Allowed values: decimal(00000000.00)
status	Number	Order status Allowed values: int(1..49)
status_group	Number	Order status group 1 - Processing, 2 - Successful, 3 - Unseccessful Allowed values: int(1..3)
items_photos	Object[]	Product photo
id	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
url	String	Product preview Url Allowed values: url
item_name	String	Product name

Field	Type	Description
item_url	String	Product Url
seller_comment	String[]	All seller's comments to the order. Returns json array in form of: [{"comment":"testComment111","created":1490203200},...]
seller_comment_created	String	Date of seller's comment creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
current_seller_comment	String	Current seller's comment
comment	String	Comment to the order (from seller)
user_phone	String	Customer phone
from_warehouse	Number	Order is picked from the warehouse, used by partners Allowed values: int
ttn	String	CMR note <i>Required - if the order status = 3</i>
total_quantity	Number	Total quantity of products in order Allowed values: int
can_copy	Boolean	Whether the order can be copied
created_type	Number	Type of order creation 1 - Via API, 2 - From the dashboard, 3 - From the seller's account, 4 - From customer, 6 - Repeated tracking Allowed values: int(1, 2, 3, 4, 6)
is_viewed	Boolean	Is the order reviewed

Reference guide - Information about agent [AgentInfo]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the AgentModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Agent	Object	AgentModel
id	Number	Legal entity ID Allowed values: int
title	String	Legal entity name
percent	Number	Percent Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status Allowed values: int
type	Number	Legal entity type Allowed values: int
okpo	String	USREOU
inn	String	TIN
juridical_address	String	Legal address
physical_address	String	Correspondence address
mfo	String	MFO (Bank code)
score	String	Settlement account
bank_name	String	Bank name
agent_agreement_number	String	Agency agreement number
agent_agreement_date	Date	Date of agreement conclusion
created	Date	Created

Reference guide - Information about day-offs [TimetableExcludedDatesInfo]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the TimetableExcludedDatesModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
TimetableExcludedDates	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
comment_en	String	Comment to additional day-off en
comment_ru	String	Comment to additional day-off ru
comment_uk	String	Comment to additional day-off uk

Field	Type	Description
day_start	String	Start date of additional day-off
day_end	String	End date of additional day-off
is_default	Boolean	Common day-off (yes/no)
is_active	Number	Day-off (1 - Active, 0 - Inactive) Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Information about working hours [TimeTableInfo]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the TimeTableModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
TimeTable	Object	Model
id	Number	ID Allowed values: int
market_id	Number	Store ID Allowed values: int
is_day_off	boolean	Day-off (yes/no)
day_of_week	Number	Day of the week (1 - Monday, ... 7 - Sunday) Allowed values: int
time_start	String	Opening hours
time_end	String	Closing hours
day_start	String	Start of period with special working hours
day_end	String	End of period with special working hours
type	Number	Type of working hours schedule (0 - common, 1 - special) Allowed values: int
created_at	String	Date of record creation Allowed values: Y-m-d, H:i:s
updated_at	String	Date of latest record change Allowed values: Y-m-d, H:i:s

Reference guide - Information about manager [MarketManager]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the MarketManager model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
ru	String	Full name (ru) [+internal number]
uk	String	Full name (uk) [+internal number]
en	String	Full name (en) [+internal number]
phone	String	Phone
email	String	E-mail

Reference guide - Information about seller’s details [MarketRequisiteInfo]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the MarketRequisiteModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
MarketRequisite	Object	MarketRequisiteModel
type	Number	Legal entity type Full list of types can be obtained through the request Business Types Default value: 1 Allowed values: int(1..17)
name	String	Legal entity name
inn	String	TIN
okpo	String	USREOU (OKPO)
mfo	String	MFO (Bank code)
score	String	S/a (settlement account)

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int(5..26)</code>
bank_name	String	Seller's bank name
juridical_address	Text	Legal address
physical_address	Text	Physical address Allowed values: <code>null</code>
seller_can_edit	boolean	Can be filled by the seller

Reference guide - History of order statuses [StatusAvailable]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the OrderStatusHistory model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
OrderStatusHistory	Object	Model
status_id	Number	Status ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date of status change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
status	Object	OrderStatusModel

Reference guide - Catalogue of categories [CatalogCategory]

0.0.1

Description of fields Categories catalogue

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
CatalogCategory	Object	CatalogCategoryModel
category_id	Number	Category ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Category name
parent_id	Number	Parent category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Reference guide - Delivery combinations [DeliveryCombination]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the DeliveryCombination model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryCombination	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
title	String	Name
parent_id	Number	Category Allowed values: <code>int, null</code>
owox_id	Number	Owox Id Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
service_delivery_id	Number	Delivery service ID
method_delivery_id	Number	Delivery method ID
localities_segment_id	Number	Delivery location ID
sla_id	Number	Delivery set ID
status	Number	Status Allowed values: <code>int</code>
can_edit	Boolean	Can it be edited
localities_segment	Object	LocalitiesSegmentModel <i>ExtraField</i>
method_delivery	Object	DeliveryMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>
service_delivery	Object	DeliveryServiceModel <i>ExtraField</i>
payment_methods	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodModel <i>ExtraField</i>

Field	Type	Description
payment_methods_all	Object	DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethodAllModel <i>ExtraField</i>
sla	Object	SlaModel <i>ExtraField</i>

Reference guide - Kit [Kit]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Kit model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Kit	Object	Model
id	Number	id
title	String	Kit title
status	String	Kit status (Active/Locked)
start_date	Date	Start date of kit sale
end_date	Date	End date of kit sale
owox_id	Number	Owox id
owox_market_id	Number	Owox market ID in the market system

Reference guide - Configurable product in order [Config Goods]

0.0.1

Description of fields in details of configurable products

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
transaction_id	String	Transaction ID Default value: null
receiver_id	String	Unique identifier of process in committed person (service provider)
goods	Array	One-dimensional associative array [key => value] with details of ordered product.
name	String	Name of configurable product
description	String	Description of configurable product
price_base	String	Product price
img	String	Link to image
article	String	SKU

- Field example

```
{
  "conf_details":{
    "receiver_id": "1525776449",
    "goods":{
      "name": "Листовка, DIN A8 (52 x 74 mm)",
      "description": "Листовка, DIN A8 (52 x 74 mm), 1000 шт, Мелованая глянцевая, 350 г/м2, Без отделки",
      "price_base": "371.88",
      "img": "url.to.img",
      "article": null,
    }
  }
}
```

Reference guide - Manager [Seller]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Seller model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Seller	Object	Model Allowed values: null
id	Number	Manager ID Allowed values: int
login	String	Manager's login
status	Number	Manager's status (0 - active, 1 - deleted) Allowed values: int(0, 1)

Field	Type	Description
skype	String	Skype Allowed values: <code>null</code>
fio	String	Manager's Full name
email	String	E-mail
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
lang	String	Language Allowed values: <code>ru</code> , <code>uk</code> , <code>en</code>
seller_roles	Object[]	SellerRoles [], list of manager's roles
seller_phones	Object[]	SellerPhone [], list of manager's phones
notify_phone	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send SMS to manager or not
notify_email	Boolean	Checkbox to tick whether to send email to manager or not
agent_id	Number	Agent ID Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

Reference guide - Payment methods in delivery combinations [DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethod]
0.0.1

Description of fields in the DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethod model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryCombinationPaymentMethod	Object	Model
delivery_combination_id	Number	Delivery combination ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
payment_method_id	Number	Payment method ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
status	Number	Payment method status Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Reference guide - Expected date and time of pickup/delivery [Meest Express]
0.0.0

Description of fields of pickup/delivery time span
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
data	String	Expected date of pickup, delivery in dd.MM.yyyy format
timeFrom	String	Time of pickup, delivery from in hh:mm format
timeTo	String	Time of pickup, delivery to in hh:mm format

Reference guide - Manager's department [Department]
0.0.1

Description of fields in the Department model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Department id Allowed values: <code>int</code>
name	String	Name of department (ru)

Reference guide - Store reviews [MarketReviews]
0.0.1

Description of fields in the MarketReviews model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
MarketReviews	Object	MarketReviewsModel
id	Number	Review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>user</code>	String	Full name of user, who left a feedback review
<code>order</code>	Object	OrderModel. Detailed information about order
<code>comment</code>	String	Comment to the order <i>Can be null</i>
<code>created_at</code>	String	Date of comment creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
<code>vote_convenience</code>	String	Price relevance and product availability <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
<code>vote_manager</code>	String	Quality of service <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
<code>vote_delivery</code>	String	Delivery time compliance <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
<code>vote_payment</code>	String	Assessment of payment process <i>Can be null</i> Allowed values: <code>excellent, good, middle, bad, worst</code>
<code>review_convenience</code>	String	Review on convenience of product choice <i>Can be null</i>
<code>review_manager</code>	String	Review of manager's consultation <i>Can be null</i>
<code>review_delivery</code>	String	Review of product delivery <i>Can be null</i>
<code>review_payment</code>	String	Review of payment process <i>Can be null</i>
<code>vote</code>	String	Total score Allowed values: <code>like, middle, dislike</code>
<code>status</code>	String	Review status Allowed values: <code>new, active, locked, locked_by_badwords, waits_for_approve</code>
<code>read</code>	Boolean	Comment is read
<code>read_ts</code>	Datetime	Date of comment reading Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>

Reference guide - Product reviews [ItemComments]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the ItemComments model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
<code>ItemComments</code>	Object	ItemCommentsModel
<code>id</code>	Number	Product review ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>user_id</code>	Number	id of comment author Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>email</code>	String	email of comment author
<code>parent_comment_id</code>	Number	id of parent comment Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>owox_id</code>	Number	Product review ID in OWOX system Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>parent_id</code>	Number	Parent review ID Allowed values: <code>int, null</code>
<code>seller_id</code>	Number	Seller ID (store manager) Allowed values: <code>int, null</code>
<code>status</code>	String	Review status <i>Only those reviews are displayed in reviews list, which are visible on the site: active, auto_activated, unapproved</i> Allowed values: <code>active, auto_activated, unapproved, locked, locked_by_word, locked_by_complaint, locked_by_complaint_auto, locked_by_ip, postponed</code>
<code>name</code>	String	Buyer's name
<code>text</code>	String	Review text
<code>rating</code>	String	Review rating

Field	Type	Description
mark	Number	Buyer's score for product (from 0 to 5) Allowed values: <code>int{0..5}</code>
positive_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was approved by other users) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
negative_vote_count	Number	Review's score (review was not useful for other users) Allowed values: <code>int</code>
dignity	String	Pros <i>Can be an empty string</i>
shortcomings	String	Cons <i>Can be an empty string</i>
created	String	Date of review creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
changed	String	Date of review change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
is_reade	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as read
is_important	Boolean	Checkbox marking the review as important
from_buyer	Number	Checkbox indicating that review was left by a person who has already bought the product Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>
allow_html	Number	Checkbox indicating whether html-tags are available or not in the review Allowed values: <code>int{0, 1}</code>
record	String	Record about product in form of json <code>{"id": "9566834", "title": "Blackview BV5000 Camouflage"}</code> id - product ID title - Product name Allowed values: <code>json</code>

Reference guide - Sales report [Report]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Report model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
id	Number	Report ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created_at	DateTime	Date of report creation
report_period	DateTime	Report period
filename	String	Name of invoice file
status	Number	Report staus Allowed values: <code>int</code>
correction_filename	Text	Name of report file about adjustments

Reference guide - Parameters of additional product in the kit [KitSecondaryItemParams]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the KitSecondaryItemParams model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
KitSecondaryItemParam	Object	Model
id	Number	id
kit_id	Number	Kit id
title	String	Title
category_id	Number	Category id
status	String	Status (Active/Locked)

Reference guide - Written communication [Chat]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Chat model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Chat	Object	ChatModel
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
created	String	Date and time of chat creation Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
updated	String	Date and time of chat change Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
subject	String	Chat subject
user	Object	Chat user, User Allowed values: <code>null, UserModel</code>
read_market	String	Date and time of message reading by the seller Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s</code>
trash_market	Number	Chat was transferred to bin by the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
star_market	Number	Checkbox marking the chat importance in the seller Default value: <code>0</code> Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID, if the chat is created within the order Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
type	Number	Chat type (0 - order, 1 - question about product, 2 - question to seller) Allowed values: <code>0, 1, 2</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID, if the chat is created regarding product Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
user_id	Number	User (buyer) ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Reference guide - Buyer [User]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the User model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
User	Object	UserModel
id	Number	Buyer ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
email	String	Buyer’s E-mail
login	String	Buyer’s login
contact_fio	String	Buyer’s full name

Reference guide - User rights and roles [ApiPermissionsInfo]

0.0.0

Description of available permissions and roles

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Permissions

Field	Type	Description
orders_edit	String	Access to “Orders” section
correspondence	String	Access to “My messages” section
questions	String	Access to “Product Reviews/Questions” section
account_edit	String	Access to “Account settings” section
goods_active	String	Access to “Active products” section
goods_not_active	String	Access to “Inactive products” section
goods_synchronization	String	Access to “Synchronization settings” section
balance	String	Access to “Balance” section
market_requisite_read_only	String	Data on account owner
market_requisite_edit	String	Access to editing store details
sellers_edit	String	Access to editing list of users

Field	Type	Description
owner	String	Rights only for store owner
phone_add	String	Adding new phone
open_dashboard	String	Access to dashboard tab
open_advertising	String	Access to advertising tab
goods_manual_management	String	Access to creation and editing products
good_create	String	Access to creation and editing products
goods_price_management	String	Access to products upload from the list
seller_confirm_phone	String	Access to phone confirmation
open_kits	String	Access to kits tab

Roles

Field	Type	Description
default_owner	String	Owner
default_admin	String	Administrator
default_orders	String	Orders processing manager
default_content	String	Content manager
default_finance	String	Finance manager
default_owner_c2c	String	C2C Owner

Reference guide - Attached files [ChatAttachments]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the ChatAttachments model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
chatAttachments	Object	ChatAttachments
id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: int
name	String	File name
size	Number	File size in bytes Allowed values: int
chat_message_id	Number	Message ID, which contain attached file Allowed values: int
chat_id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: int
typeName	String	Name of file type Allowed values: IMG, EXCEL, DOC, PDF

Reference guide - Seller [Market]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Market model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Market	Object	MarketModel
test_market	Number	Is the market(seller) testing Allowed values: int(0, 1)
logo	String	Logo of market(seller) Allowed values: null
title	String	Name of market(seller)
business_model	String	Business model Allowed values: b2c, c2c
marketRequisite	Object	Seller's details MarketRequisite .
updated	String	Date of store data update Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
use_api	Boolean	Does the market use API
sms_template_id	Number	SMS template ID Allowed values: int
check_stock	Boolean	Account stock Default value: false

Field	Type	Description
edit_timetable	Boolean	Allow the seller to edit working hours in PA
combination_owox_parent_id	Number	Combination folder ID in Owox Allowed values: int
email	Text	Store email
market_url	String	Link to Rozetka store

ExtraFields

Field	Type	Description
lastSync	Object	Date of the last synchronization
lastCommissionSync	String	Date of the last commission synchronization Allowed values: YYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
marketBillingData	Object	Data on store balance
manager_fio	Object	Information about store manager (MarketManager) Allowed values: MarketManager
department	Object	Information about manager's department (DepartmentModel) Allowed values: DepartmentModel, null
is_show_support	Boolean	Should the information about support department be displayed or not

Reference guide - Manager’s roles [SellerRoles]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the SellerRoles model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
SellerRoles	Object	SellerRolesModel
name	String	Role name
type	Number	Type (1 - role, 2 - permission) Allowed values: int
description	Text	Role description
rule_name	String	Empty field, required for correct work Default value: null
data	Text	Empty field, required for correct work Default value: null
created_at	Number	Date of role creation in Unix Timestamp format Allowed values: int
updated_at	Number	Date of role update in Unix Timestamp format Allowed values: int null

Reference guide - Delivery service [Delivery]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the Delivery model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Delivery	Object	DeliveryModel
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: int
delivery_service_name	String	Delivery service name
recipient_title	String	Recipient’s full name
delivery_method_id	Number	Delivery method ID Allowed values: int
place_id	Number	Delivery address ID Allowed values: int
place_street	String	Street
place_number	String	Warehouse number of delivery service
place_house	String	House number
place_flat	String	Apartment number Allowed values: null
cost	Number	Delivery price Allowed values: decimal(0000000000.00), null
city	Object	Locality, City

Field	Type	Description
ref_id	Number	Identifier of pickup point address (Nova Poshta) Allowed values: int
name_logo	Number	Name of delivery service logo (transliterated) Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Delivery services [DeliveryService]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the DeliveryServiceModel model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryService	Object	DeliveryServiceModel
id	Number	Owox ID Allowed values: int
name	String	Name of delivery service
type	Number	Delivery service type Allowed values: int
status	Number	Delivery service status Allowed values: int
can_edit	Boolean	Can the market edit or not
can_use	Boolean	Can the market use or not
owox_market_id	Number	Owox Market ID Allowed values: int , null
owox_id	Number	Owox Id Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Chat message [ChatMessage]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the ChatMessage model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
ChatMessage	Object	ChatMessage
chat_id	Number	Chat ID Allowed values: int
body	Text	Message text
created	String	Date and time of message creation Allowed values: YYYY-MM-DD, H:i:s
receiver_id	String	Recipient ID (values correspond either to user_id, or market_id чата)
sender	Number	Sender More... Allowed values: int(0, 1, 2, 3)
seller	Object	SellerModel , store manager
seller_id	String	Store manager ID
files	Object[]	ChatAttachmentsModel [], All files in message
status	Number	Moderation status of message 0 - New 1 - On moderation 2 - Blocked by moderator 3 - Passed moderation 4 - Autoblocking 5 - Automatically passed moderation Allowed values: int

Reference guide - Delivery methods [Sla]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the SlaModel model

Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Sla	Object	Model
id	Number	Sla ID

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>title</code>	String	Name Allowed values: <code>255</code>
<code>status</code>	Number	Status Allowed values: <code>0, 1</code>
<code>owox_id</code>	Number	Owox id Allowed values: <code>int null</code>

Reference guide - Order status [OrderStatus]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the OrderStatus model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
OrderStatus	Object	OrderStatusModel, Order status
<code>id</code>	Number	Order status ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>name</code>	String	Status name (Russian)
<code>name_uk</code>	String	Status name (Ukrainian)
<code>name_en</code>	String	Status name (English)
<code>status_group</code>	Number	Group status ID 1 - Processing 2 - Successfully completed 3 - Unsuccessfully completed (cancelled) Allowed values: <code>int(1, 2, 3)</code>
<code>status</code>	Number	Status (0 - blocked, 1 - active) Allowed values: <code>int(0, 1)</code>
<code>color</code>	String	Status color

Reference guide - Order payment status [OrderStatusPayment]

0.0.0
Description of fields of order payment status (for orders paid by card) *Is not API-request*

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
OrderStatusPayment	Object	OrderStatusPaymentModel
<code>order_id</code>	Number	Order ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>status_payment_id</code>	Number	Payment status ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>name</code>	String	Name of payment status
<code>title</code>	String	Title (name in Russian) of payment status
<code>value</code>	Number	Numerical value Allowed values: <code>int</code>
<code>payment_invoice_id</code>	Number	Invoice ID Allowed values: <code>int, null</code>
<code>created_at</code>	String	Date of record on change of payment status

ExtraField

Field	Type	Description
<code>payment_details</code>	Object	Payment status in LiqPay Allowed values: <code>PaymentProcessingStatus, null</code>

Reference guide - Payment status in LiqPay [PaymentProcessingStatus]

0.0.0
Description of payment status fields in LiqPay
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
<code>public_key</code>	String	Store's public key
<code>sender_card_mask2</code>	String	Sender's card
<code>sender_card_bank</code>	String	Sender's bank

Field	Type	Description
sender_card_type	String	Sender's card type MC/Visa Allowed values: mc , visa
rrn_debit	String	Unique number of transaction in authorization and settlement system of servicing bank (Retrieval Reference number)
transaction_id	Number	Transaction ID in LiqPay system Allowed values: int

•

Success-Response:

```
{
  "public_key": "i65273*****",
  "sender_card_mask2": "9999***99",
  "sender_card_bank": "pb",
  "sender_card_type": "mc",
  "rrn_debit": "0013999999999",
  "transaction_id": 1129999999
}
```

Reference guide - Invoice status [InvoiceModel.status]

0.0.1
Description of invoice statuses
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Invoice Statuses

Field	Type	Description
1	Number	Paid
2	Number	Waiting for payment
3	Number	No data
4	Number	Paid (LiqPay)
5	Number	Payment error (LiqPay)

Reference guide - Manager's phones [SellerPhones]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the SellerPhones model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
SellerPhone	Object	SellerPhoneModel
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
phone_number	String	Phone
confirmed	Boolean	Is the phone confirmed or not

Reference guide - Product [Item]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the Item model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Item	Object	Model
id	Number	Product ID (owox id) <i>Required</i> Allowed values: int
name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>
name_ua	String	Product name in Ukrainian Default value: null
market_id	Number	Seller (market) ID Allowed values: int
article	String	Product SKU Allowed values: null
price_offer_id	String	Product ID in seller
price	Number	Product price Allowed values: decimal
stock_quantity	Number	Quantity of products in stock Allowed values: int

Field	Type	Description
weight	Number	Product weight Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
commission_percent	Number	Product commission, % Allowed values: <code>decimal</code> , <code>null</code>
commission_sum	Number	Product commission amount Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
catalog_category	Object	CatalogCategory , Product category <i>Required</i>
catalog_id	Number	Category ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
group_id	Number	Group ID Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
photo_preview	String	Photo preview in form of link
photo	String[]	List of links to product photo
moderation_status	Number	Product status is moderated ModerationStatuses Allowed values: <code>int(0..5)</code>
url	String	Item url on Owox
sold	Number	Quantity of sold product items Allowed values: <code>int</code>
uploader_offer_id	String	Offer Id in Uploader Default value: <code>null</code>
uploader_status	Number	Product status in Uploader Allowed values: <code>int null</code>
sla_id	Number	Product Sla Allowed values: <code>int</code>

Reference guide - Product in order [Purchase]

0.0.1

Description of fields in the order product

Is not API-request

`https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/`

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
Purchase	Object	PurchaseModel
id	Number	Purchase ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
cost	Number	Total purchase price (product price X quantity) Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
cost_with_discount	Number	Total purchase price incl. discount Allowed values: <code>decimal(0000000000.00)</code>
price	Number	Price per 1 product <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>decimal(00000000.00)</code>
price_with_discount	Number	Price per 1 product with discount Allowed values: <code>decimal(00000000.00)</code>
quantity	Number	Quantity of products <i>Required while creating or restoring the order</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
item_id	Number	Product ID <i>Required</i> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
item_name	String	Product name <i>Required</i>
kit_id	Number	Id kit Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
status	Number	product status 1 - relevant product, 2 - product returned by buyer, 0 - deleted during product editing Allowed values: <code>int</code>
item	Object	ItemModel ItemModel (Product)
conf_details	Array	Details for configurable Default value: <code>null</code>
ttn	String	Product Waybill <i>is not used</i> Allowed values: <code>null</code>
order_status	Number	what order status for a particular product, if products have been shipped in different parcels Default value: <code>null</code> Allowed values: <code>int</code>
is_additional_item	Boolean	Attribute of additional product

Reference guide - Delivery points [DeliveryServiceCourier]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the DeliveryServiceCourier model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryServiceCourier	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
status	Number	Status
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility

Reference guide - Pickup points [DeliveryServicePickup]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the DeliveryServicePickup model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryServicePickup	Object	Model
id	Number	Pickup service ID Allowed values: int
pickup_number	String	Pickup number
street	String	Street
house	String	House
status	Number	Status
place_id	Number	Office Id
number	Number	Office number
can_edit	Boolean	Editing possibility
ext_id	String	Ext id
longitude	String	Longitude
latitude	String	Latitude
title	String	Name
locality_id	Number	Delivery location ID
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID

Reference guide - Transactions [BillingLogUserBalance]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the BillingLogUserBalance model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
BillingLogUserBalance	Object	BillingLogUserBalanceModel
id	Number	Entry ID, <i>Unique</i> Allowed values: int
logId	Number	ID in Billing system Allowed values: int
orderId	Number	Order ID Allowed values: int
productId	Number	Product ID Allowed values: int
purchase_id	Number	Purchase ID Default value: null Allowed values: int , null
operationType	Number	Operation type Allowed values: int
price	Number	Unit price Allowed values: decimal

Field	Type	Description
quantity	Number	Quantity Allowed values: <code>int</code>
cost	Number	Price (price*quantity) Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sumInGrayChanged	Number	Change of grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
sum_in_gray	Number	Grey zone Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
currentBalance	Number	Current balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
balanceChanged	Number	Change of balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance	Number	Subscription_balance Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
subscription_balance_changed	Number	Subscription_balance_changed Allowed values: <code>decimal</code>
correctionNumber	Number	Adjustment number Allowed values: <code>int</code>
createdAt	DateTime	Date of creation Default value: <code>null</code>
transaction_ts	DateTime	Transaction date Default value: <code>null</code>

Reference guide - Delivery Waybill [DeliveryTtnModel]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the DeliveryTtnModel model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
DeliveryTtn	Object	DeliveryTtnModel
id	Number	Waybill ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
ext_id	String	Order ID in delivery service
ttn	String	Waybill number in delivery service
seller_id	Number	Seller ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
market_id	Number	Market ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
order_id	Number	Order ID assigned to Waybill Allowed values: <code>int</code> , <code>null</code>
delivery_service_id	Number	Delivery service ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
delivery_service_pickup_id	Number	Delivery point ID Allowed values: <code>int</code>
receiver_fio	String	Recipient’s full name
declared_price	Number	Product declared value
status_updated_at	String	Date of order status update
delivery_price	Number	Delivery price Allowed values: <code>null</code>
delivery_payer	Number	Delivery payer: 0 - sender 1 - recipient Allowed values: <code>int</code>
payment_type	Number	Payment type: 0 - card 1 - cash Allowed values: <code>int</code>
delivery_status_id	String	Delivery status id
delivery_address	String	Delivery address (courier) Allowed values: <code>null</code>
delivery_type	Number	Delivery type: 0 - Office 1 - Address Allowed values: <code>int</code>
oriented_delivery_date	String	Approximate date of delivery

Field	Type	Description
		Allowed values: null
receiver_phone	String	Recipient's phone
comment	String	Comment to Waybill
updated_at	String	Date of record creation Date of Waybill creation
created_at	String	Date of record update Date of Waybill update
cod_amount	Number	Cash on delivery amount Allowed values: null

Reference guide - Manager’s notices [SellerNotifyOptions]

0.0.1
Description of fields in the SellerNotifyOptions model
Is not API-request

https://api.seller.rozetka.com.ua/

Success 200

Field	Type	Description
SellerNotifyOption	Object	SellerNotifyOptionModel
id	Number	Entry ID Allowed values: int
seller_id	Number	Store manager ID Allowed values: int
sms_time_setting	String	Setting of SMS time in form of: { "mon":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "tue":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "wed":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "thu":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "fri":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "sat":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}, "sun":{"from":"08:00","to":"21:00","active":true}} Allowed values: json
notify_phone_id	Number	Manager's phone ID for SMS Allowed values: int
new_ttn	Bool	Notice of new Waybill
new_reviews	Bool	Notice of new store review
new_order	Bool	Notice of new order
new_question_user	Bool	Notice of new user question
new_message	Bool	Notice of new message
sms_new_order	Bool	SMS-message of new order
new_question_item	Bool	Notice of new question about product
new_invoices	Bool	Notice of new invoice
new_reports	Bool	Notice of new report
new_orders_remind	Bool	New orders reminder
user_cancel_order	Bool	Reminder about order cancellation by user
balance_notification	Bool	Reminder about balance replenishment